



**BUFFALO CITY
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

MINUTES

**BUFFALO CITY
METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**

27 AUGUST 2014



**BUFFALO CITY
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

**MINUTES of the SEVENTH (7TH)
(ORDINARY) meeting of the BUFFALO
CITY METROPOLITAN COUNCIL held
on WEDNESDAY, 27 AUGUST 2014 at
11.00 A.M. in the AUDITORIUM, City
Hall, East London.**

PRESENT:

The Speaker, Councillor L.E. Simon-Ndzele (Chairperson)
The Executive Mayor, Councillor Z.V. Ncitha
Acting Chief Whip of Council, Councillor B.T. Jida

Alderman	Badenhorst, J.H.	
Councillors:	Angelbeck, R.E.	Maninjwa, D.B.
	Bakawuli, Z. (retired at 12.00 p.m.)	Mankahlana, T.S.
	Barnard, W.M. (retired at 2.02 p.m.)	Maphuka, S.
	Bentley, S.E.	Mapisa, A.
	Bingwa, T. (retired at 12.25 p.m.)	Maqidlana, N.E. (retired at 11.00 a.m. but returned at 2.25 p.m.)
	Brauns, E.I.	
	Caga, S.W.	Marata, M.N.
	Cakata, X.C.	Matana, Z.P.
	Diko, V.A.	Mateke, M.J.
	Dondashe, M.A.	Mbinqo, V.D.
	Esbend, J.S.M.	Mdyolo, J.
	Fritz, T.F.	Mentoor, L.J.
	Gajula, Z.	Mgezi, N.D.
	Green, J.D.	Mlenze, M.
	Jabavu, S. (attended at 11.55 a.m.)	Mpathalala, N.E.
	Mackley, M.	Mpupusi, R.K.
	Madikane, S.P.	Mtintsilana, T.C.
	Madonono, N.G. (retired at 1.37 p.m.)	Muzzell, R.K.
	Magaqa, S.	Mzayifani, T.D.
	Mahodi, M.N.	Nalcker, P.
	Makapela-Pakade, N.I.	

BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN COUNCIL : 27/08/2014

BCMC
339/14

**REPORT ON THE UNSPENT 2013/2014 OWN FUNDED
AND UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS OPERATING AND
CAPITAL PROJECTS ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENT
BUDGET FOR THE 2014/2015 FINANCIAL YEAR**

The attached Annexure "C" replacing the "Note" on page number 289 of Report No. 13 on Supplementary Agenda No. 3, was tabled at the meeting.

The Executive Mayor elaborated on the report under the above heading and the Portfolio Head for Finance (Alderman Badenhorst) supplemented the input provided by the Executive Mayor.

Councillor Muzzell expressed concern that the report had not been submitted to the Finance Portfolio Committee before being submitted to the Council meeting. He stated that the budget for a deficit needed to be considered in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act and he further requested an explanation thereon.

Alderman Badenhorst clarified that it would not be a deficit at the end of the year, because there were a number of issues that would come up in future Adjustment Budgets e.g. savings on general expenses, collection rate and double billing. He stated that the Municipality was in a healthy position in terms of finances.

RESOLVED :

1. That, having considered the content of Report No. 13 of the Executive Mayor, under the above heading, to the Council meeting held on 27 August 2014, the Council **APPROVES** the 2014/2015 Operating and Capital Projects Roll-Over Adjustment Budget.
2. That the Council **APPROVES** the adjustments to the 2014/15 Operating Budget amounting to R77 466 145.
3. That the Council **APPROVES** the adjustments to the 2014/2015 Capital Budget amounting to R114 477 283.
4. That the Council **APPROVES** the 2014/15 Adjusted Operating and Capital Budget in the sum of R191 943 428 as reflected in the table set out hereunder :-

BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN COUNCIL : 27/08/2014

(MINUTE NO. BCMC 339/14 CONTD.)

OPERATING BUDGET	2014/2015 ADOPTED BUDGET YR1	2014/2015 BUDGET ADJ	2014/2015 1ST ADJ BUDGET	2015/2016 ADOPTED BUDGET YR2	2016/2017 ADOPTED BUDGET YR3
Total Operating Revenue	(4 761 340 651)	(44 313 289)	(4 805 653 940)	(5 247 529 569)	(5 771 100 498)
Total Operating Expenditure	4 749 700 442	77 466 145	4 827 166 587	5 245 986 083	5 701 896 296
Operating (Surplus)/Deficlt	(11 640 209)	32 938 503	21 298 294	(1 543 486)	(69 204 202)

COMBINED OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET EXPENDITURE	2014/2015 ADOPTED BUDGET YR1	2014/2015 BUDGET ADJ	2014/2015 1ST ADJ BUDGET	2015/2016 ADOPTED BUDGET YR2	2016/2017 ADOPTED BUDGET YR3
Total Operating Expenditure	4 749 700 442	77 466 145	4 827 166 587	5 245 986 083	5 701 896 296
Total Capital Expenditure	942 007 423	114 477 283	1 056 484 706	1 024 127 261	1 069 226 151
Total Opex and Capex Expenditure Budget	5 691 707 865	191 943 428	5 883 651 293	6 270 113 344	6 771 122 447

National Treasury
B-Schedule Tables V2.6
Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality
2014 – 2015 1st Adjustment Budget

BUF Buffalo City - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Description	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year	Budget Year
											+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
	Original Budget	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
R thousands												
Financial Performance												
Property rates	797,180	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	797,180	887,203	967,399	
Service charges	2,420,088	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2,420,088	2,664,003	2,933,795	
Investment revenue	77,491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,491	79,596	81,764	
Transfers recognised - operational	825,736	-	-	-	-	44,528	44,528	44,528	870,264	937,791	1,046,139	
Other own revenue	638,051	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	638,051	675,949	718,819	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4,758,546	-	-	-	-	44,528	44,528	44,528	4,803,074	5,244,541	5,767,994	
Employee costs	1,237,215	-	-	-	-	2,700	2,700	2,700	1,239,915	1,323,021	1,414,808	
Remuneration of councillors	52,254	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	52,254	55,900	59,800	
Depreciation & asset impairment	710,000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	710,000	809,574	850,053	
Finance charges	59,248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,248	54,123	49,129	
Materials and bulk purchases	1,201,856	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	1,201,856	1,300,246	1,406,715	
Transfers and grants	204,013	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	209,013	224,894	248,087	
Other expenditure	1,282,319	-	-	-	-	69,766	69,766	69,766	1,352,085	1,475,240	1,570,108	
Total Expenditure	4,746,906	-	-	-	-	77,466	77,466	77,466	4,824,372	5,242,997	5,698,700	
Surplus/(Deficit)	11,640	-	-	-	-	(32,939)	(32,939)	(32,939)	(21,298)	1,543	69,204	
Transfers recognised - capital	700,782	-	-	-	-	23,379	23,379	23,379	724,160	765,257	794,671	
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	459	459	459	459	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	712,422	-	-	-	-	(9,101)	(9,101)	(9,101)	703,321	766,800	863,875	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	712,422	-	-	-	-	(9,101)	(9,101)	(9,101)	703,321	766,800	863,875	
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure	942,007	-	-	-	-	114,477	114,477	114,477	1,056,485	1,024,127	1,069,226	
Transfers recognised - capital	700,782	-	-	-	-	23,379	23,379	23,379	724,160	765,257	794,671	
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	459	459	459	459	-	-	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	241,226	-	-	-	-	90,640	90,640	90,640	331,866	258,671	274,555	
Total sources of capital funds	942,007	-	-	-	-	114,477	114,477	114,477	1,056,485	1,024,127	1,069,226	

Description	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands												
Financial position												
Total current assets	2,651,937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,651,937	3,441,053	4,330,710	
Total non current assets	12,429,377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,429,377	12,858,530	13,526,926	
Total current liabilities	985,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	985,433	1,026,227	1,051,009	
Total non current liabilities	1,091,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,091,135	1,099,508	1,108,509	
Community wealth/Equity	13,004,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,004,746	14,173,849	15,698,118	
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	1,439,866	-	-	-	-	-	(8,966)	(8,966)	1,430,900	1,594,747	1,732,719	
Net cash from (used) investing	(942,007)	-	-	-	-	-	(114,477)	(114,477)	(1,056,485)	(1,024,127)	(1,069,226)	
Net cash from (used) financing	(54,633)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(54,633)	(46,097)	(50,709)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1,313,269	-	-	-	-	-	(123,443)	(123,443)	1,189,826	1,714,349	2,327,133	
Cash backlog/surplus reconciliation												
Cash and investments available	1,313,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,313,269	1,837,792	2,450,576	
Application of cash and investments	(423,405)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	(423,405)	(623,563)	(872,540)	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1,736,674	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,736,674	2,461,355	3,323,116	
Asset Management												
Asset register summary (WDV)	12,360,987	-	-	-	-	-	114,477	114,477	12,475,464	12,783,310	13,444,186	
Depreciation & asset impairment	710,000	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	710,000	809,574	850,053	
Renewal of Existing Assets	539,821	-	-	-	-	-	9,478	9,478	549,299	547,471	477,405	
Repairs and Maintenance	332,249	-	-	-	-	-	332,249	332,249	664,498	362,431	397,314	
Free services												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	208	231	
Revenue cost of free services provided	242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	242	270	301	
Households below minimum service level												
Water:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	
Sanitation/sewerage:	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19	19	
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	

BUF Buffalo City - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16		Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12						
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H						
R thousands	1,4														
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration															
Executive and council		1,766,425	-	-	-	-	1,791	1,791	1,768,215	1,841,678	1,841,678	1,924,050	1,924,050		
Budget and treasury office		34,833	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,833	31,148	31,148	31,148	31,148		
Corporate services		1,719,752	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,719,752	1,799,122	1,799,122	1,881,550	1,881,550		
Community and public safety															
Community and social services		11,840	-	-	-	-	1,791	1,791	13,631	11,409	11,409	11,352	11,352		
Community and social services		215,350	-	-	-	-	42,264	42,264	257,614	350,744	350,744	481,695	481,695		
Sport and recreation		19,285	-	-	-	-	0	0	19,285	17,738	17,738	19,075	19,075		
Public safety		5,179	-	-	-	-	0	0	5,179	5,601	5,601	6,128	6,128		
Housing		82,659	-	-	-	-	0	0	82,659	90,166	90,166	98,543	98,543		
Health		105,580	-	-	-	-	42,371	42,371	147,951	234,696	234,696	355,406	355,406		
Economic and environmental services															
Planning and development		2,648	-	-	-	-	(107)	(107)	2,541	2,542	2,542	2,544	2,544		
Road transport		94,341	-	-	-	-	473	473	94,814	97,752	97,752	106,646	106,646		
Environmental protection		24,323	-	-	-	-	366	366	24,689	21,272	21,272	23,240	23,240		
Trading services		69,658	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	69,658	76,096	76,096	82,997	82,997		
Electricity		361	-	-	-	-	107	107	468	385	385	410	410		
Water		2,660,510	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2,660,510	2,930,392	2,930,392	3,229,336	3,229,336		
Waste water management		1,574,260	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,574,260	1,706,345	1,706,345	1,849,655	1,849,655		
Waste management		442,171	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	442,171	507,274	507,274	581,952	581,952		
Other		316,424	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	316,424	348,954	348,954	384,828	384,828		
Total Revenue - Standard		327,654	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	327,654	367,820	367,820	412,902	412,902		
	2	722,702	-	-	-	-	23,837	23,837	746,539	789,231	789,231	820,848	820,848		
		5,459,328	-	-	-	-	68,365	68,365	5,527,693	6,009,798	6,009,798	6,562,576	6,562,576		
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration															
Executive and council		914,227	-	-	-	-	25,351	25,351	939,578	964,232	964,232	1,014,399	1,014,399		
Budget and treasury office		177,175	-	-	-	-	1,900	1,900	179,075	179,473	179,473	186,472	186,472		
Corporate services		381,616	-	-	-	-	15,775	15,775	397,391	405,634	405,634	431,601	431,601		
Community and public safety															
Community and social services		355,436	-	-	-	-	7,676	7,676	363,112	379,125	379,125	396,326	396,326		
		516,563	-	-	-	-	43,645	43,645	560,207	671,011	671,011	817,123	817,123		
		91,962	-	-	-	-	0	0	91,962	94,875	94,875	100,925	100,925		

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15											Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17		
		Original Budget	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
R thousands	1,4															
Sport and recreation		67,077	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	67,077	70,273	75,033				
Public safety		198,663	-	-	-	-	-	102	102	198,765	211,588	225,267				
Housing		128,988	-	-	-	-	-	43,650	43,650	172,638	262,468	381,987				
Health		29,873	-	-	-	-	-	(107)	(107)	29,766	31,807	33,911				
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		822,108	-	-	-	-	-	8,470	8,470	830,578	906,356	964,501				
Planning and development		202,735	-	-	-	-	-	8,363	8,363	211,098	215,440	227,148				
Road transport		529,388	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	529,388	594,693	634,627				
Environmental protection		89,985	-	-	-	-	-	107	107	90,092	96,224	102,726				
<i>Trading services</i>		2,478,114	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2,478,114	2,684,313	2,984,383				
Electricity		1,410,105	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1,410,105	1,518,334	1,627,044				
Water		444,307	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	444,307	485,497	524,838				
Waste water management		333,144	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	333,144	365,165	389,743				
Waste management		290,558	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	290,558	315,317	342,758				
Other		15,895	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	15,895	17,085	18,294				
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	4,746,906	-	-	-	-	-	77,466	77,466	4,824,372	5,242,997	5,698,700				
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		712,422	-	-	-	-	-	(9,101)	(9,101)	703,321	766,800	863,875				

BUF Buffalo City - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfora. Unavohd.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	10	11	12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousand	A	5	A1	6	B	7	C	8	D	9	E	F	G	H	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard																
Municipal governance and administration		1,766,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,791	-	1,791	1,791	1,768,215	1,841,678	1,924,050
Executive and council		34,833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,833	31,148	31,148
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager		34,833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,833	31,148	31,148
Budget and treasury office		1,719,752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	(0)	1,719,752	1,799,122	1,881,550
Corporate services		11,840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,791	-	1,791	1,791	13,631	11,409	11,352
Human Resources		5,514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,514	6,900	8,000
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		1,048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	(0)	1,048	1,148	1,254
Other Admin		5,278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,791	-	1,791	1,791	7,069	3,361	2,097
Community and public safety		215,390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,264	-	42,264	42,264	257,614	350,744	481,695
Community and social services		19,285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	0	19,285	17,738	19,075
Libraries and Archives		4,299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	0	4,299	4,361	4,427
Museums & Art Galleries etc		238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	2	2
Community halls and Facilities		4,821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	0	4,821	2,482	2,712
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		8,132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	0	8,132	8,910	9,744
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7
Other Social		1,787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	0	1,787	1,976	2,182
Sport and recreation		5,179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	0	5,179	5,601	6,128
Public safety		82,659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	0	82,659	90,166	98,543
Police		9,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	0	9,349	10,229	11,171
Fire		71,335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	(0)	71,335	77,969	85,219
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		1,974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	0	1,974	1,969	2,152
Housing		105,580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,371	-	42,371	42,371	147,951	234,696	355,406
Health		2,648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(107)	-	(107)	(107)	2,541	2,542	2,544
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		2,648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(107)	-	(107)	(107)	2,541	2,542	2,544
Economic and environmental services		94,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	473	-	473	473	94,814	97,752	106,646
Planning and development		24,323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	366	-	366	366	24,689	21,272	23,240

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
R thousand	1	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	12	12	12			
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H						
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>															
Town Planning/Building		22,767	-	-	-	-	80	80	22,847			19,657	21,475		
Licensing & Regulation		1,555	-	-	-	-	286	286	1,841			1,615	1,765		
Road transport		69,658	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	69,658			76,096	82,997		
Roads		2,851	-	-	-	-	0	0	2,851			2,943	3,043		
Public Buses		7,582	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7,582			8,303	9,075		
Parking Garages		138	-	-	-	-	0	0	138			151	165		
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		59,087	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	59,087			64,699	70,714		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		
Environmental protection		361	-	-	-	-	107	107	468			385	410		
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		
Other		361	-	-	-	-	107	107	468			385	410		
Trading services		2,860,510	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2,860,510			2,930,392	3,229,336		
Electricity		1,574,260	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,574,260			1,706,345	1,849,655		
Electricity Distribution		1,574,260	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,574,260			1,706,345	1,849,655		
Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		
Water		442,171	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	442,171			507,274	581,952		
Water Distribution		442,060	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	442,060			507,163	581,841		
Water Storage		111	-	-	-	-	-	-	111			111	111		
Waste water management		316,424	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	316,424			348,954	384,828		
Sewerage		316,424	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	316,424			348,954	384,828		
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		
Waste management		327,654	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	327,654			367,820	412,902		
Solid Waste		327,654	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	327,654			367,820	412,902		
Other		722,702	-	-	-	-	23,837	23,837	746,539			789,231	820,848		
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		
Markets		21,920	-	-	-	-	0	0	21,920			23,975	26,177		
Transfers to/from other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		
Transfers Recognised - Capital		700,782	-	-	-	-	23,379	23,379	724,160			765,257	794,671		
Contributions Recognised - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	459	459	459			-	-		
Total Revenue - Standard	2	5,459,328	-	-	-	-	68,365	68,365	5,527,693			6,009,798	6,562,576		

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Budget Year +1 2015/16		Budget Year +2 2016/17			
		Original Budget	5	Prior Adjusted	6	Accum. Funds	7	Multi-year capital	8	Unfore. Unavoid.	9	Nat. or Prov. Govt	10	Other Adjusts.	11	Total Adjusts.	12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Expenditure - Standard	1																		
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>																			
Executive and council		914,227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,351	25,351	939,578	964,232	1,014,399			
Mayor and Council		177,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,900	1,900	179,075	179,473	186,472			
Municipal Manager		87,156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,000)	(5,000)	82,156	91,770	96,684			
Budget and treasury office		90,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,900	6,900	96,919	87,704	89,788			
Corporate services		381,616	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,775	15,775	397,391	405,634	431,601			
Human Resources		355,436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,676	7,676	363,112	379,125	396,326			
Information Technology		57,640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	751	751	58,391	62,164	66,820			
Property Services		45,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	45,484	52,718	47,205			
Other Admin		159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	176	195			
Community and public safety		251,653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,425	7,425	259,078	264,066	282,105			
Community and social services		516,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,645	43,645	560,207	671,011	817,123			
Libraries and Archives		91,962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	91,962	94,875	100,925			
Museums & Art Galleries etc		23,462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	23,462	24,970	26,570			
Community halls and Facilities		1,409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1,409	1,253	1,339			
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		17,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	17,790	16,209	17,245			
Child Care		27,933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	27,933	29,595	31,345			
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Community		14,611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	14,611	15,606	16,662			
Other Social		6,756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	6,756	7,242	7,763			
Spot and recreation		67,077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	67,077	70,273	75,033			
Public safety		198,663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102	102	198,765	211,588	225,267			
Police		119,644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102	102	119,745	127,313	135,334			
Fire		74,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	74,546	79,765	85,205			
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		4,474	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4,474	4,510	4,729			
Housing		128,988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,650	43,650	172,638	262,468	381,987			
Health		29,873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(107)	(107)	29,766	31,807	33,911			
Clinics		1,652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,652	1,805	1,937			
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		28,221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(107)	(107)	28,115	30,001	31,974			
Economic and environmental services		822,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,470	8,470	830,578	906,356	964,501			
Planning and development		202,735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,363	8,363	211,098	215,440	227,148			

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Budget Year +1 2015/16		Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget			Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
										5	6	7			8	9	10
R thousand	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	H	H	H	H	H			
Economic Development/Planning	1	180,512	-	-	-	-	7,686	7,686	188,198	192,145	202,628	-	-	-			
Town Planning/Building		22,223	-	-	-	-	677	677	22,900	23,295	24,520	-	-	-			
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Road transport		529,388	-	-	-	-	0	0	529,388	594,693	634,627	-	-	-			
Roads		487,900	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	487,900	550,376	587,340	-	-	-			
Public Buses		15,739	-	-	-	-	0	0	15,739	16,872	18,034	-	-	-			
Parking Garages		6,643	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6,643	7,100	7,590	-	-	-			
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		19,106	-	-	-	-	0	0	19,106	20,344	21,664	-	-	-			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Environmental protection		89,985	-	-	-	-	107	107	90,092	96,224	102,726	-	-	-			
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other		89,985	-	-	-	-	107	107	90,092	96,224	102,726	-	-	-			
Trading services		2,478,114	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2,478,114	2,684,313	2,884,383	-	-	-			
Electricity		1,410,105	-	-	-	-	0	0	1,410,105	1,518,334	1,627,044	-	-	-			
Electricity Distribution		1,410,105	-	-	-	-	0	0	1,410,105	1,518,334	1,627,044	-	-	-			
Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water		444,307	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	444,307	485,497	524,838	-	-	-			
Water Distribution		387,151	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	387,151	424,001	458,814	-	-	-			
Water Storage		57,156	-	-	-	-	0	0	57,156	61,496	66,024	-	-	-			
Waste water management		333,144	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	333,144	365,165	389,743	-	-	-			
Sewerage		333,144	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	333,144	365,165	389,743	-	-	-			
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste management		290,558	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	290,558	315,317	342,758	-	-	-			
Solid Waste		290,558	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	290,558	315,317	342,758	-	-	-			
Other		15,895	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	15,895	17,085	18,294	-	-	-			
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Markets		15,895	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	15,895	17,085	18,294	-	-	-			
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	4,746,906	-	-	-	-	77,466	77,466	4,824,372	5,242,997	5,698,700	-	-	-			
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		712,422	-	-	-	-	(9,101)	(9,101)	703,321	786,800	863,875	-	-	-			

BUF Buffalo City - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfora. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	10	H	+1 2015/16
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	H		
R thousands													
Revenue by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - Executive Support Services		979	-	-	-	-	-	80	80	1,059	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		34,833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,833	-	31,148	31,148
Vote 3 - Chief Operations Officer		109,776	-	-	-	-	-	44,162	44,162	153,938	-	237,036	356,406
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		1,719,752	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,719,752	-	1,799,122	1,881,550
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		5,514	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5,514	-	6,901	8,001
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		2,335,908	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2,335,908	-	2,565,718	2,819,679
Vote 7 - Development Planning		54,774	-	-	-	-	-	286	286	55,060	-	55,515	60,641
Vote 8 - Health and Public Safety		144,532	-	-	-	-	-	(107)	(107)	144,425	-	157,559	171,965
Vote 9 - Community Services		352,479	-	-	-	-	-	107	107	352,585	-	391,543	438,515
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		700,782	-	-	-	-	-	23,837	23,837	724,619	-	765,257	794,671
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5,459,328	-	-	-	-	-	68,365	68,365	5,527,693	-	6,009,798	6,562,576
Expenditure by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - Executive Support Services		155,549	-	-	-	-	-	15,902	15,902	171,450	-	163,197	172,887
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		90,018	-	-	-	-	-	6,900	6,900	96,919	-	87,704	89,788
Vote 3 - Chief Operations Officer		141,207	-	-	-	-	-	45,441	45,441	186,648	-	273,312	392,002
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		381,616	-	-	-	-	-	15,775	15,775	397,391	-	405,634	431,601
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		158,337	-	-	-	-	-	251	251	158,588	-	173,491	176,403
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		2,737,758	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2,737,758	-	2,984,541	3,201,165
Vote 7 - Development Planning		257,831	-	-	-	-	-	8,183	8,183	266,014	-	275,823	292,200
Vote 8 - Health and Public Safety		280,864	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	280,859	-	277,860	295,904
Vote 9 - Community Services		563,726	-	-	-	-	-	(14,981)	(14,981)	548,745	-	601,436	646,751
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		0	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	0	0
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4,746,906	-	-	-	-	-	77,466	77,466	4,824,372	-	5,242,997	5,698,700
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	712,422	-	-	-	-	-	(9,101)	(9,101)	703,321	-	766,800	863,875

BUF Buffalo City - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16		Budget Year +2 2016/17					
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unforev. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget					
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	H								
Revenue by Vote	1																		
Vote 1 - Executive Support Services		979	-	-	-	-	80	80	1,059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Office of The Director of Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Executive Mayor, Speaker & Mayoral Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Grants-in-Aid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Public Participation & Ward Committees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Strategic Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - City Hall		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - G I S Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.11 - Development Co-Operation		847	-	-	-	-	80	80	927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.12 - Public Relations & International Events		132	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.13 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		34,833	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Office of The Municipal Manager & Support Services		34,833	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Municipal Public Accounts Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Chief Operations Officer		109,776	-	-	-	-	44,162	44,162	153,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Mdantsane Urban Renewal Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Office of The Chief Operations Officer		4,197	-	-	-	-	1,791	1,791	5,987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Housing Department		105,580	-	-	-	-	42,371	42,371	147,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Mdantsane Urban Renewal Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		1,719,752	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,719,752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Office of The Director of Finance		439,130	-	-	-	-	-	-	439,130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Support Services Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Budget Office		1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Asset Risk & Financial Services		3,259	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Supply Chain Management		418	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	418	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Expenditure Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Salary Office		1,747	-	-	-	-	0	0	1,747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Rates and Valuations Office		839,005	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	839,005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Consolidated Billing & Miscellaneous Revenue Office		417,926	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	417,926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Budget Year 2014/15										2015/16	2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
4.10 - Debtors Management Office		16,767	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	16,767	18,360	20,067		
4.11 - Customer Care Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4.12 - Pre-Payment Vending Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		5,514	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	5,514	6,901	8,001		
5.1 - Office of The Director of Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5.2 - Support Services Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5.3 - Administrative & Council Support		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	1	1	1		
5.4 - Auxiliary & Telecommunication Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5.5 - General Admin & Telecomm Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5.6 - Management Information Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5.7 - H.R. Administration		5,514	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,514	6,900	8,000		
5.8 - Occupational Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5.9 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5.10 - Organisational Development		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0		
5.11 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		2,335,908	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	2,335,908	2,565,718	2,819,679		
6.1 - Office of The Director of Engineering Services		202	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	202	202	202		
6.2 - City Engineering Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6.3 - Chiselhurst Beacon Bay & Kwi Depol		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6.4 - Beacon Bay Civic Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6.5 - Scientific Services		111	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	111	111		
6.6 - Night Soil Removal - Coastal		675	-	-	-	-	-	-	675	675	675		
6.7 - Night Soil Removal - Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6.8 - Night Soil Removal - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6.9 - Sewerage Admin		315,750	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	315,750	348,279	384,153		
6.10 - Sewerage Pump Station - Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6.11 - Sewerage Pump Station - Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6.12 - Sewerage Pump Station - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6.13 - Sewerage Treatment - Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6.14 - Sewerage Treatment - Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6.15 - Sewerage Treatment - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6.16 - Sewerage Retention - Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6.17 - Sewerage Retention - Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6.18 - Sewerage Retention - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6.19 - Sewerage Interceptors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6.20 - Water Administration		442,060	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	442,060	507,163	581,841		

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16		Budget Year +2 2016/17			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H							
6.21 - Water Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.22 - Molen Dam		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.23 - Bride Drift Dam		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.24 - Bulk Pumping Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.25 - Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.26 - Umzinyana Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.27 - Needs Camp Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.28 - KWT Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.29 - Mdanisane Bulk Pumping		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.30 - Water Ops and Maint. - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.31 - Water Ops and Maint. - Midland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.32 - Water Ops and Maint. - Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.33 - Construction Distribution		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
6.34 - Roads Administration		584	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	584	-	-	639	-	-	-	699
6.35 - Roads Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.36 - Roads and Stormwater Drainage		393	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	393	-	-	431	-	-	-	471
6.37 - Provincial Main Roads		1,871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,871	-	-	1,871	-	-	-	1,871
6.38 - Project Management and Implementation Branch		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.39 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.40 - Mechanical Workshop - Westbank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.41 - Fleet Management - Westbank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.42 - Mechanical Workshop - Braeslyn		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.43 - Fleet Management - Braeslyn		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.44 - Electricity Administration		1,574,260	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,574,260	-	-	1,706,345	-	-	-	1,849,655
6.45 - Electricity Distribution Supervisory Staff		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.46 - Electricity Planning & Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.47 - Revenue Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Development Planning		54,774	-	-	-	-	-	286	286	55,060	-	-	55,515	-	-	-	60,641
7.1 - Office of The Director of Planning & Economic Dev.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Development Planning Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Housing Department		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Berfin Transit Camp		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
7.5 - Garcia Flats		313	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	313	-	-	342	-	-	-	374
7.6 - Gomo Hostel		20	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	20	-	-	22	-	-	-	24
7.7 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 1		12	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	12	-	-	13	-	-	-	14
7.8 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1		Budget Year +2							
		Original Budget		Prior Adjusted		Accum. Funds		Multi-year capital		Unfore. Unavoid.		Nat. or Prov. Govt		Other Adjusts.		Total Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget	
		A	3	4	B	5	C	6	D	7	E	8	F	9	G	10	H	2015/16	2016/17	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>																					
R thousands																					
7.9 - Pefferville 619		652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	652	(0)	714	780		
7.10 - Kwl Housing Staff and Rents and Leases		51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	51	(0)	56	61		
7.11 - City Planning		1,555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	286	286	1,841	286	1,515	1,765		
7.12 - Architecture		9,292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	9,292	(0)	10,175	11,121		
7.13 - Land Administration		7,487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7,487	(0)	7,628	8,338		
7.14 - Land Surveying		107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	107	-	107	107		
7.15 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7.16 - Building Maintenance - Coastal / Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7.17 - Electricity House		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7.18 - Burton House		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7.19 - Munnin Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7.20 - Braelyn Depot		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7.21 - Chisehurst Beacon Bay & Kwl Depot		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7.22 - Gonubie Public & Council Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7.23 - Mdantsane Zone Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7.24 - KWT Civic (Admin) Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7.25 - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7.26 - Ilitha Small Business Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7.27 - Phakamisa Small Business Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7.28 - Signage Control		1,595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1,595	0	1,746	1,909		
7.29 - Old Mutual Building		748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	748	(0)	819	895		
7.30 - Transport Planning & Operations Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7.31 - Traffic Engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7.32 - Traffic Signal Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7.33 - Buffalo City Bus Services		7,582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7,582	(0)	8,303	9,075		
7.34 - BCMET		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7.35 - Local Economic Development		3,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,439	-	-	-		
7.36 - Market		21,920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	21,920	0	23,975	26,177		
Vote 8 - Health and Public Safety		144,532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(107)	(107)	144,425	(107)	157,599	171,965		
8.1 - Office of The Director of Health & Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
8.2 - Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
8.3 - Health Administration		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1		
8.4 - Health Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
8.5 - Pharmacy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
8.6 - Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
8.7 - Axis Training Information Centre		2,522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2,522	0	2,522	2,522		

Vote Description (insert departmental structure etc) R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16		Budget Year +2 2016/17								
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unforev. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget 11 I	Adjusted Budget 12 J	Adjusted Budget 13 K									
8.8 - Environmental Health																						
8.9 - Pest Control		11																				
8.10 - Pollution Control		107																				
8.11 - Educare Centre		7																				
8.12 - Public Safety Administration																						
8.13 - Fire and Rescue Services		71,335																				
8.14 - Security Services		19																				
8.15 - Traffic Administration		21																				
8.16 - Traffic Control																						
8.17 - Criminal Process		9,309																				
8.18 - Vehicle Test Station / Examination		1,030																				
8.19 - Vehicle Registration		38,745																				
8.20 - Drivers License Testing		19,313																				
8.21 - Traffic Technical Services																						
8.22 - Parking Areas / Meters		138																				
8.23 - Disaster Management		176																				
8.24 - Dog Tax Office		1,798																				
Vote 9 - Community Services		352,479																				
9.1 - Office of The Director of Community Services																						
9.2 - Cleansing Administration Support		2																				
9.3 - Environmental Administration Support																						
9.4 - Environmental Services		361																				
9.5 - Environmental Conservation																						
9.6 - Environmental Workshop																						
9.7 - Internships		8,132																				
9.8 - Gongo Admin Building																						
9.9 - Integrated Environmental Management																						
9.10 - Arts & Cultural Services Admin																						
9.11 - Libraries		4,299																				
9.12 - Art Gallery		2																				
9.13 - Art Centres		237																				
9.14 - Halls		4,821																				
9.15 - Amenities Administration Support																						
9.16 - Sportsfields		196																				
9.17 - Swimming Pools		450																				
9.18 - Aquarium		520																				

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15											Budget Year +1		Budget Year +2								
		Original Budget			Prior Adjusted			Accum. Funds		Multi-year capital		Unfore. Unavoid.		Nat. or Prov. Govt		Other Adjusts.		Total Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget	
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
R thousands			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H													
9.19 - Zoo		1,787	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1,787	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1,976	2,182	-	-
9.20 - Beaches		612	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	612	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	666	724	-	-
9.21 - Resorts		3,401	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	3,401	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	3,725	4,071	-	-
9.22 - Cleansing Administration Support		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
9.23 - Refuse Removal		322,806	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	322,806	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	362,511	407,100	-	-
9.24 - Waste Disposal Sites		4,847	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4,847	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5,307	5,801	-	-
9.25 - Street Sweeping		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.26 - Public Conveniences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.27 - E.L. Regional Waste Disposal Site & Transfer Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		700,782	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,837	23,837	724,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,837	23,837	765,257	794,671	-	-
10.1 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Development Co-Operation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Strategic Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Integrated Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - BCMM Restated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - BCDA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.11 - Transfer to/from other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.12 - Transfers Recognised - Capital		700,782	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,379	23,379	724,160	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,379	23,379	765,257	794,671	-	-
10.13 - Contributions Recognised - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	459	459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	459	459	-	-	-	-
Vote 11- Not in Use		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Not in Use		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12- Not in Use		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Not in Use		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13- Not in Use		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Not in Use		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14- Not in Use		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Not in Use		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15- Not in Use		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Not in Use		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		5,459,328	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,365	68,365	5,527,693	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,365	68,365	6,009,798	6,562,576	-	-
Expenditure by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16		Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts.			Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
								8 F	9 G	10 H				
Vote 1 - Executive Support Services		155,549	-	-	-	-	-	15,902	-	15,902	-	171,450	163,197	172,087
1.1 - Office of The Director of Executive Support		22,761	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	-	22,761	24,222	25,718
1.2 - Executive Mayor, Speaker & Mayoral Committee		29,396	-	-	-	-	(5,000)	(5,000)	-	(5,000)	-	24,386	30,367	31,404
1.3 - Councillors		43,128	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	0	-	43,128	45,997	48,060
1.4 - Grants-In-Aid		11,933	-	-	-	-	20,425	20,425	-	20,425	-	32,358	13,084	14,319
1.5 - Public Participation & Ward Committees		12,039	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	-	12,039	12,731	13,464
1.6 - Strategic Support		2,327	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	-	2,327	2,477	2,637
1.7 - Special Programmes		4,809	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	-	4,809	4,910	5,013
1.8 - City Hall		276	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	0	-	276	297	319
1.9 - IDP		7,270	-	-	-	-	100	100	-	100	-	7,370	7,587	7,925
1.10 - G I S Unit		1,890	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	-	1,890	1,994	2,087
1.11 - Development Co-Operation		3,344	-	-	-	-	80	80	-	80	-	3,424	2,878	2,846
1.12 - Public Relations & International Events		13,814	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	-	13,814	14,249	14,851
1.13 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit		2,572	-	-	-	-	296	296	-	296	-	2,869	2,704	3,444
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		90,018	-	-	-	-	6,900	6,900	-	6,900	-	96,919	87,704	89,788
2.1 - Office of The Municipal Manager & Support Services		65,300	-	-	-	-	7,196	7,196	-	7,196	-	72,497	61,390	64,779
2.2 - Internal Audit		8,959	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	0	-	8,959	9,369	6,804
2.3 - Legal Services		13,940	-	-	-	-	(296)	(296)	-	(296)	-	13,644	15,031	16,189
2.4 - Municipal Public Accounts Committee		1,819	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	0	-	1,819	1,914	2,015
Vote 3 - Chief Operations Officer		141,207	-	-	-	-	45,441	45,441	-	45,441	-	186,648	273,312	392,002
3.1 - Mdantsane Urban Renewal Unit		2	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	-	(2)	-	-	2	2
3.2 - Office of The Chief Operations Officer		8,300	-	-	-	-	1,791	1,791	-	1,791	-	10,090	6,700	5,632
3.3 - Housing Department		128,982	-	-	-	-	43,650	43,650	-	43,650	-	172,632	262,461	381,980
3.4 - Mdantsane Urban Renewal Unit		3,924	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	2	-	3,926	4,149	4,388
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		381,616	-	-	-	-	15,775	15,775	-	15,775	-	397,391	405,634	431,601
4.1 - Office of The Director of Finance		9,962	-	-	-	-	1,127	1,127	-	1,127	-	11,089	9,915	9,063
4.2 - Support Services Office		9,059	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	-	9,059	9,676	10,335
4.3 - Budget Office		23,677	-	-	-	-	374	374	-	374	-	24,050	24,864	26,122
4.4 - Asset Risk & Financial Services		77,076	-	-	-	-	11,500	11,500	-	11,500	-	88,576	79,854	83,352
4.5 - Supply Chain Management		17,699	-	-	-	-	1,355	1,355	-	1,355	-	19,055	18,850	20,062
4.6 - Expenditure Office		7,696	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	-	7,696	8,217	8,773
4.7 - Salary Office		3,872	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	-	3,872	4,124	4,388
4.8 - Rates and Valuations Office		98,925	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	-	98,925	108,944	119,932
4.9 - Consolidated Billing & Miscellaneous Revenue Office		38,085	-	-	-	-	106	106	-	106	-	38,191	40,239	42,538
4.10 - Debtors Management Office		41,040	-	-	-	-	1,313	1,313	-	1,313	-	42,353	42,804	45,136
4.11 - Customer Care Office		38,178	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	-	38,178	40,701	43,319

Vote Description <i>[insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2				
		Original Budget				Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.			Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
4.12 - Pre-Payment Vending Office		16,346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,346	17,444	18,582
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		158,337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158,588	173,491	176,403
5.1 - Office of The Director of Corporate Services		29,795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,795	31,897	34,098
5.2 - Support Services Office		236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	236	243	246
5.3 - Administrative & Council Support		11,007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,007	11,638	12,277
5.4 - Auxiliary & Telecommunication Support		7,793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,793	8,320	8,871
5.5 - General Admin & Telecom Services		5,804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,804	6,425	6,795
5.6 - Management Information Services		45,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,484	52,718	47,205
5.7 - H.R. Administration		27,503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,255	29,969	32,429
5.8 - Occupational Risk Management		3,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,662	3,885	4,120
5.9 - Labour Relations		7,402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,402	7,913	8,457
5.10 - Organisational Development		19,072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,072	20,398	21,813
5.11 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit		79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	86	91
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		2,737,758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,737,758	2,984,541	3,201,165
6.1 - Office of The Director of Engineering Services		13,808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,808	14,402	15,025
6.2 - City Engineering Building		2,376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,376	2,598	2,842
6.3 - Chislehurst Beacon Bay & Kwi Depot		1,738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,738	1,870	2,010
6.4 - Beacon Bay Civic Centre		496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	496	535	576
6.5 - Scientific Services		11,769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,769	12,610	13,451
6.6 - Night Soil Removal - Coastal		7,438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,438	7,965	8,497
6.7 - Night Soil Removal - Central		602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	602	642	686
6.8 - Night Soil Removal - Inland		564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	564	603	646
6.9 - Sewerage Admin		106,473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106,473	117,734	128,952
6.10 - Sewerage Pump Station - Coastal		12,687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,687	13,838	14,845
6.11 - Sewerage Pump Station - Central		7,033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,033	7,587	8,130
6.12 - Sewerage Pump Station - Inland		647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	647	709	748
6.13 - Sewerage Treatment - Coastal		38,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,838	42,278	44,228
6.14 - Sewerage Treatment - Central		23,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,870	26,114	27,586
6.15 - Sewerage Treatment - Inland		18,179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,179	19,863	21,013
6.16 - Sewerage Reticulation - Coastal		58,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,449	64,738	68,474
6.17 - Sewerage Reticulation - Central		26,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,084	28,882	30,532
6.18 - Sewerage Reticulation - Inland		23,771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,771	26,081	27,655
6.19 - Sewerage Interceptors		8,510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,510	8,129	7,752
6.20 - Water Administration		256,989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	256,989	281,201	307,836
6.21 - Water Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.22 - Madden Dam		832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	890	950

Vote Description (insert departmental structure etc) R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
6.23 - Bridle Drift Dam		713	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	713	0	764	819
6.24 - Bulk Pumping Stations		15,147	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	15,147	0	16,362	17,647
6.25 - Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.26 - Umzinyana Water Treatment Works		20,621	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	20,621	(0)	22,219	23,900
6.27 - Needs Camp Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.28 - KWT Water Treatment Works		4,602	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4,602	(0)	4,940	5,290
6.29 - Mdantsane Bulk Pumping		3,472	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	3,472	0	3,711	3,967
6.30 - Water Ops and Maint. - Inland		38,359	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	38,359	(0)	41,968	44,128
6.31 - Water Ops and Maint. - Midland		27,530	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	27,530	(0)	30,173	32,046
6.32 - Water Ops and Maint. - Coastal		64,273	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	64,273	0	70,658	74,805
6.33 - Construction Distribution		9,462	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	9,462	0	10,125	10,811
6.34 - Roads Administration		45,510	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	45,510	(0)	55,398	66,929
6.35 - Roads Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.36 - Roads and Stormwater Drainage		419,026	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	419,026	0	469,948	493,641
6.37 - Provincial Main Roads		6,590	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6,590	(0)	7,085	7,616
6.38 - Project Management and Implementation Branch		7,311	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	7,311	0	7,821	8,343
6.39 - Project Management Unit		3,624	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3,624	(0)	3,860	4,111
6.40 - Mechanical Workshop - Westbank		3,351	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	3,351	0	3,593	3,829
6.41 - Fleet Management - Westbank		2,093	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2,093	(0)	2,231	2,376
6.42 - Mechanical Workshop - Braeslyn		12,491	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	12,491	(0)	13,344	14,249
6.43 - Fleet Management - Braeslyn		22,326	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	22,326	0	22,748	27,182
6.44 - Electricity Administration		1,158,186	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1,158,186	0	1,245,451	1,339,725
6.45 - Electricity Distribution Supervisory Staff		101,065	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	101,065	0	110,723	117,553
6.46 - Electricity Planning & Design		144,148	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	144,148	0	154,959	162,040
6.47 - Revenue Protection		6,706	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	6,706	0	7,201	7,726
Vote 7 - Development Planning		257,831	-	-	-	-	-	8,183	8,183	266,014	8,183	275,823	292,200
7.1 - Office of The Director of Planning & Economic Dev		4,719	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	4,719	0	5,037	5,365
7.2 - Development Planning Administration		1,484	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1,484	0	1,586	1,693
7.3 - Housing Department		6	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6	(0)	7	7
7.4 - Berlin Transit Camp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Garca Flats		33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	-	36	40
7.6 - Gomo Hostel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 2		12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	13	14
7.9 - Pefferville 619		23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	25	28
7.10 - Kwf Housing Staff and Rents and Leases		92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	-	102	113

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1		Budget Year +2	
												2015/16	2016/17		
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10							
R thousands	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H							
7.11 - City Planning		22,223	-	-	-	-	677	677	22,900	23,295	24,520				
7.12 - Architecture		11,440	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	11,440	12,231	13,061				
7.13 - Land Administration		100,049	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	100,049	111,431	117,485				
7.14 - Land Surveying		7,248	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7,248	7,654	8,066				
7.15 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
7.16 - Building Maintenance - Coastal / Central		31,527	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	31,527	33,772	36,170				
7.17 - Electricity House		179	-	-	-	-	-	-	179	197	217				
7.18 - Buxton House		90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	100	111				
7.19 - Munifin Centre		1,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,001	1,082	1,170				
7.20 - Braelyn Depot		720	-	-	-	-	-	-	720	788	862				
7.21 - Chiselhurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
7.22 - Gonubie Public & Council Buildings		448	-	-	-	-	-	-	448	491	538				
7.23 - Midlansane Zone Office		1,980	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,980	2,190	2,420				
7.24 - KWT Civic (Admin) Buildings		915	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	915	989	1,070				
7.25 - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
7.26 - Ithha Small Business Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
7.27 - Phakamisa Small Business Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
7.28 - Signage Control		854	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	854	912	973				
7.29 - Old Mutual Building		977	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	977	1,049	1,125				
7.30 - Transport Planning & Operations Admin		9,325	-	-	-	-	506	506	9,831	9,816	10,315				
7.31 - Traffic Engineering		3,630	-	-	-	-	0	0	3,630	3,877	4,141				
7.32 - Traffic Signal Maintenance		2,946	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2,946	3,153	3,374				
7.33 - Buffalo City Bus Services		15,477	-	-	-	-	0	0	15,477	16,611	17,773				
7.34 - BCMET		261	-	-	-	-	0	0	261	261	261				
7.35 - Local Economic Development		24,278	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	31,278	22,032	22,985				
7.36 - Market		15,895	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	15,895	17,085	18,294				
Vote 8 - Health and Public Safety		260,864	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	260,859	277,860	295,904				
8.1 - Office of The Director of Health & Public Safety		3,814	-	-	-	-	0	0	3,814	4,074	4,330				
8.2 - Support Services		2,764	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2,764	2,948	3,142				
8.3 - Health Administration		4,681	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4,681	4,989	5,315				
8.4 - Health Support		218	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	218	234	247				
8.5 - Pharmacy		32	-	-	-	-	0	0	32	33	34				
8.6 - Clinics		1,652	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,652	1,805	1,937				
8.7 - Aids Training Information Centre		131	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	131	138	145				
8.8 - Environmental Health		18,542	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	18,542	19,767	21,074				
8.9 - Pest Control		1,497	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,497	1,605	1,720				

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15											Budget Year +1 2015/16		Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H						
8.10 - Pollution Control		2,179	-	-	-	-	(107)	(107)	2,072	2,228	2,361					
8.11 - Educare Centre		942	-	-	-	-	0	0	942	1,007	1,078					
8.12 - Public Safety Administration		2,778	-	-	-	-	0	0	2,778	2,989	3,180					
8.13 - Fire and Rescue Services		74,546	-	-	-	-	0	0	74,546	79,765	85,205					
8.14 - Security Services		55,490	-	-	-	-	102	102	55,591	59,321	63,392					
8.15 - Traffic Administration		31,356	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	31,356	32,954	34,548					
8.16 - Traffic Control		25,855	-	-	-	-	0	0	25,855	27,616	29,496					
8.17 - Criminal Process		4,165	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4,165	4,433	4,717					
8.18 - Vehicle Test Station / Examination		3,038	-	-	-	-	0	0	3,038	3,245	3,468					
8.19 - Vehicle Registration		5,795	-	-	-	-	0	0	5,795	6,139	6,505					
8.20 - Drivers License Testing		6,929	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6,929	7,387	7,874					
8.21 - Traffic Technical Services		3,346	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3,346	3,574	3,817					
8.22 - Parking Areas / Meters		6,643	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6,643	7,100	7,590					
8.23 - Disaster Management		3,390	-	-	-	-	0	0	3,390	3,360	3,510					
8.24 - Dog Tax Office		1,084	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,084	1,150	1,218					
Vote 9 - Community Services		563,726	-	-	-	-	(14,981)	(14,981)	548,745	601,436	646,751					
9.1 - Office of The Director of Community Services		22,018	-	-	-	-	(15,425)	(15,425)	6,592	22,518	22,975					
9.2 - Cleansing Administration Support		2,997	-	-	-	-	0	0	2,997	3,199	3,412					
9.3 - Environmental Administration Support		1,980	-	-	-	-	107	107	2,087	2,113	2,254					
9.4 - Environmental Services		65,937	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	65,937	70,486	75,192					
9.5 - Environmental Conservation		15,796	-	-	-	-	0	0	15,796	16,902	18,079					
9.6 - Environmental Workshop		6,273	-	-	-	-	0	0	6,273	6,722	7,201					
9.7 - Internments		27,933	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	27,933	29,595	31,345					
9.8 - Gongo Admin Building		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3					
9.9 - Integrated Environmental Management		2,124	-	-	-	-	338	338	2,462	2,226	2,332					
9.10 - Arts & Cultural Services Admin		11,614	-	-	-	-	0	0	11,614	12,407	13,250					
9.11 - Libraries		23,462	-	-	-	-	0	0	23,462	24,970	26,570					
9.12 - Art Gallery		906	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	906	968	1,034					
9.13 - Art Centres		502	-	-	-	-	0	0	502	285	306					
9.14 - Halls		17,790	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	17,790	16,209	17,245					
9.15 - Amenities Administration Support		5,626	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5,626	4,737	5,048					
9.16 - Sportsfields		20,132	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	20,132	21,298	22,623					
9.17 - Swimming Pools		10,229	-	-	-	-	0	0	10,229	10,975	11,773					
9.18 - Aquarium		8,312	-	-	-	-	0	0	8,312	8,841	9,404					
9.19 - Zoo		6,756	-	-	-	-	0	0	6,756	7,242	7,763					
9.20 - Beaches		17,166	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	17,166	18,431	19,788					

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unform. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	10	2015/16	2016/17	
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
9.21 - Resorts		5,611	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5,611		5,992	6,398	
9.22 - Cleansing Administration Support		25,843	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	25,843		27,730	29,591	
9.23 - Refuse Removal		189,830	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	189,830		208,574	229,118	
9.24 - Waste Disposal Sites		6,983	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6,983		7,149	7,301	
9.25 - Street Sweeping		39,308	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	39,308		41,996	44,871	
9.26 - Public Conveniences		7,903	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7,903		8,528	9,201	
9.27 - E.L. Regional Waste Disposal Site & Transfer Station		20,680	-	-	-	-	0	0	20,680		21,341	22,676	
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		0	-	-	-	-	0	0	0		0	0	
10.1 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
10.2 - Development Co-Operation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
10.3 - Strategic Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
10.4 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
10.5 - Integrated Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
10.6 - Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
10.7 - BCMAM Restated		0	-	-	-	-	0	0	0		0	0	
10.8 - BCDA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
10.9 - Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
10.10 - Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
10.11 - Transfer to/from other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
10.12 - Transfers Recognised - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
10.13 - Contributions Recognised - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Vote 11 - Not in Use		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
11.1 - Not in Use		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Vote 12 - Not in Use		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
12.1 - Not in Use		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Vote 13 - Not in Use		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
13.1 - Not in Use		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Vote 14 - Not in Use		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
14.1 - Not in Use		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Vote 15 - Not in Use		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
15.1 - Not in Use		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4,745,906	-	-	-	-	77,466	77,466	4,824,372		5,242,997	5,698,709	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	712,422	-	-	-	-	(9,101)	(9,101)	703,321		766,800	863,875	

BUF Buffalo City - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year	Budget Year						
		Budget Year 2014/15										+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17						
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget						
A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	H										
R thousands																			
Revenue By Source																			
Property rates	1	796,668	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	796,668	886,632	986,753							
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	2	512	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	512	571	636							
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1,511,514	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	1,511,514	1,639,993	1,779,392							
Service charges - water revenue	2	370,613	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	370,613	425,279	488,007							
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	271,995	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	271,995	300,012	330,913							
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	251,704	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	251,704	282,664	317,432							
Service charges - other	2	14,261	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	14,261	16,056	18,051							
Rental of facilities and equipment		17,013	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	17,013	18,629	20,362							
Interest earned - external investments		77,491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,491	79,596	81,764							
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		29,383	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	29,383	32,175	35,167							
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Fines		9,400	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	9,400	10,293	11,250							
Licences and permits		20,523	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	20,523	22,472	24,562							
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Transfers recognised - operating		825,736	-	-	-	-	44,528	44,528	44,528	870,264	937,791	1,046,139							
Other revenue	2	561,732	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	561,732	592,379	627,478							
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4,758,546	-	-	-	-	44,528	44,528	44,528	4,803,074	5,244,541	5,767,904							
Expenditure By Type																			
Employee related costs		1,237,215	-	-	-	-	2,700	2,700	2,700	1,239,915	1,323,021	1,414,808							
Remuneration of councillors		52,254	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	52,254	55,900	59,800							
Debt impairment		203,074	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	203,074	223,598	245,988							
Depreciation & asset impairment		710,000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	710,000	809,574	850,053							
Finance charges		59,248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,248	54,123	49,129							
Bulk purchases		1,201,856	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	1,201,856	1,300,246	1,406,715							
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Contracted services		19,909	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	19,909	21,622	23,438							
Transfers and grants		204,013	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	209,013	224,894	248,087							

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
R thousands	1	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
Other expenditure		1,059,336	-	-	-	-	-	69,766	69,766	1,129,102	1,230,020	1,400,712	
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure		4,746,906	-	-	-	-	-	77,466	77,466	4,824,372	5,242,997	5,698,700	
Surplus/(Deficit)		11,640	-	-	-	-	-	(32,339)	(32,339)	(21,298)	1,543	69,204	
Transfers recognised - capital		700,782	-	-	-	-	-	23,379	23,379	724,160	765,257	794,671	
Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	459	459	459	-	-	
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		712,422	-	-	-	-	-	(9,101)	(9,101)	703,321	766,800	863,875	
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		712,422	-	-	-	-	-	(9,101)	(9,101)	703,321	766,800	863,875	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		712,422	-	-	-	-	-	(9,101)	(9,101)	703,321	766,800	863,875	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		712,422	-	-	-	-	-	(9,101)	(9,101)	703,321	766,800	863,875	

BUF Buffalo City - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12				
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
R thousands													
2	<u>Capital expenditure - Vote</u>												
	<u>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</u>												
	Vote 1 - Executive Support Services	500	-	-	-	-	6,229	6,229	6,729	500	500		
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	18,878	19,744		
	Vote 3 - Chief Operations Officer	90,136	-	-	-	-	10,669	10,669	100,805	162,969	266,765		
	Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer	12,350	-	-	-	-	432	432	12,782	12,000	10,500		
	Vote 5 - Corporate Services	15,100	-	-	-	-	8,166	8,166	23,266	22,100	20,200		
	Vote 6 - Engineering Services	665,696	-	-	-	-	8,572	8,572	674,268	667,000	575,000		
	Vote 7 - Development Planning	54,895	-	-	-	-	1,630	1,630	56,525	52,221	83,655		
	Vote 8 - Health and Public Safety	9,800	-	-	-	-	3,217	3,217	13,017	12,500	25,200		
	Vote 9 - Community Services	86,530	-	-	-	-	75,562	75,562	162,092	75,960	67,662		
	Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	942,007	-	-	-	-	114,477	114,477	1,056,485	1,024,127	1,069,226		
3	<u>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</u>												
2	Vote 1 - Executive Support Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 3 - Chief Operations Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 5 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 6 - Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 7 - Development Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 8 - Health and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 9 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	942,007	-	-	-	-	114,477	114,477	1,056,485	1,024,127	1,069,226		
	<u>Capital Expenditure - Standard</u>												
	Governance and administration	34,950	-	-	-	-	14,827	14,827	49,777	53,478	50,944		
	Executive and council	7,500	-	-	-	-	6,229	6,229	13,729	19,378	20,244		
	Budget and treasury office	12,350	-	-	-	-	432	432	12,782	12,000	10,500		

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
R thousands			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
Corporate services		15,100	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Community and public safety		140,467	-	-	-	-	-	8,166	8,166	23,266	22,100	20,200	
Community and social services		12,500	-	-	-	-	-	28,264	28,264	168,731	206,719	321,215	
Sport and recreation		28,030	-	-	-	-	-	11,307	11,307	23,807	9,500	9,500	
Public safety		9,800	-	-	-	-	-	3,071	3,071	31,101	21,750	19,750	
Housing		90,136	-	-	-	-	-	3,217	3,217	13,017	12,500	25,200	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,669	10,669	100,805	162,969	266,765	
Economic and environmental services		262,895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Planning and development		54,895	-	-	-	-	-	3,330	3,330	266,225	245,221	271,655	
Road transport		198,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,630	1,630	56,525	52,221	83,655	
Environmental protection		10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198,000	185,000	180,000	
Trading services		503,196	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,700	11,700	8,000	8,000	
Electricity		152,999	-	-	-	-	-	68,056	68,056	571,251	518,210	424,912	
Water		97,669	-	-	-	-	-	6,998	6,998	159,997	160,500	166,500	
Waste water management		216,508	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	98,139	91,000	91,000	
Waste management		36,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,125	1,125	217,632	230,000	137,000	
Other		500	-	-	-	-	-	59,484	59,484	95,484	36,710	30,412	
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	942,007	-	-	-	-	-	114,477	114,477	1,056,485	1,024,127	1,069,226	
Funded by:													
National Government		671,925	-	-	-	-	-	2,943	2,943	674,868	707,288	735,371	
Provincial Government		28,857	-	-	-	-	-	20,435	20,435	49,293	57,969	59,300	
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital transfers recognised	4	700,782	-	-	-	-	-	23,379	23,379	724,160	765,257	794,671	
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	459	459	459	-	-	
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds		241,226	-	-	-	-	-	90,640	90,640	331,866	258,871	274,555	
Total Capital Funding		942,007	-	-	-	-	-	114,477	114,477	1,056,485	1,024,127	1,069,226	

BUF Buffalo City - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16		Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.				Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
								3	4	5	6				7
R thousands	A	AI	B	C	D	E	F	G	H						
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote															
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2														
Vote 1 - Executive Support Services		500	-	-	-	-	6,229	6,229	6,729	500	500	500	500	500	
1.1 - Office of The Director of Executive Support		500	-	-	-	-	5,770	5,770	6,270	500	500	500	500	500	
1.2 - Executive Mayor, Speaker & Mayoral Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 - Councilors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - Grants-in-Aid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Public Participation & Ward Committees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 - Strategic Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.7 - Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 - City Hall		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.9 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.10 - G1S Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.11 - Development Co-Operation		-	-	-	-	-	459	459	459	-	-	-	-	-	
1.12 - Public Relations & International Events		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.13 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	18,878	18,878	19,744	19,744		
2.1 - Office of The Municipal Manager & Support Services		7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	18,878	18,878	19,744	19,744		
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2.4 - Municipal Public Accounts Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 3 - Chief Operations Officer		90,436	-	-	-	-	10,669	10,669	100,805	162,969	266,765	266,765			
3.1 - Mdlanisane Urban Renewal Unit		10,069	-	-	-	-	(10,069)	(10,069)	-	13,069	-	-			
3.2 - Office of The Chief Operations Officer		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	500			
3.3 - Housing Department		79,568	-	-	-	-	20,738	20,738	100,305	149,400	266,265	266,265			
3.4 - Mdlanisane Urban Renewal Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		12,350	-	-	-	-	432	432	12,782	12,000	10,500	10,500			
4.1 - Office of The Director of Finance		500	-	-	-	-	432	432	932	500	500	500			
4.2 - Support Services Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
4.3 - Budget Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
4.4 - Asset Risk & Financial Services		10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000			
4.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
4.6 - Expenditure Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
4.7 - Salary Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
4.8 - Rates and Valuations Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfora. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R (thousands)													
<i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>													
4.9 - Consolidated Billing & Miscellaneous Revenue Office		350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	-	-
4.10 - Debtors Management Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - Customer Care Office		1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	1,500	-
4.12 - Pre-Payment Vending Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		15,100	-	-	-	-	-	8,166	8,166	23,266	-	22,100	20,200
5.1 - Office of The Director of Corporate Services		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	500	500
5.2 - Support Services Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Administrative & Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Auxiliary & Telecommunication Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-	-
5.5 - General Admin & Telecomm Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Management Information Services		10,000	-	-	-	-	-	8,016	8,016	18,016	-	20,000	18,700
5.7 - H.R. Administration		2,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,100	-	1,600	1,000
5.8 - Occupational Risk Management		2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	-	-	-
5.9 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Organisational Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.11 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		665,696	-	-	-	-	-	8,572	8,572	674,268	-	667,000	575,000
6.1 - Office of The Director of Engineering Services		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	500	500
6.2 - City Engineering Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Chiselfhurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Beacon Bay Civic Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Scientific Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Night Soil Removal - Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Night Soil Removal - Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Night Soil Removal - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Sewerage Admin		216,508	-	-	-	-	-	1,575	1,575	218,082	-	230,000	137,000
6.10 - Sewerage Pump Station - Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.11 - Sewerage Pump Station - Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - Sewerage Pump Station - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.13 - Sewerage Treatment - Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.14 - Sewerage Treatment - Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.15 - Sewerage Treatment - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.16 - Sewerage Reirculation - Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.17 - Sewerage Reirculation - Central		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.18 - Sewerage Reirculation - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.19 - Sewerage Interceptors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
6.20 - Water Administration		97,689	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,689	-	-	91,000	91,000
6.21 - Water Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.22 - Maden Dam		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.23 - Bridle Drift Dam		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.24 - Bulk Pumping Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.25 - Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.26 - Umzinyana Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.27 - Needs Camp Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.28 - KWT Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.29 - Mantsane Bulk Pumping		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.30 - Water Ops and Maint. - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.31 - Water Ops and Maint. - Midland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.32 - Water Ops and Maint. - Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.33 - Construction Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.34 - Roads Administration		198,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	198,000	-	-	185,000	180,000
6.35 - Roads Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.36 - Roads and Stormwater Drainage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.37 - Provincial Main Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.38 - Project Management and Implementation Branch		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.39 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.40 - Mechanical Workshop - Westbank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.41 - Fleet Management - Westbank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.42 - Mechanical Workshop - Braefyn		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.43 - Fleet Management - Braefyn		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.44 - Electricity Administration		18,300	-	-	-	-	6,998	6,998	25,298	-	-	18,000	18,000
6.45 - Electricity Distribution Supervisory Staff		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.46 - Electricity Planning & Design		134,699	-	-	-	-	-	-	134,699	-	-	142,500	148,500
6.47 - Revenue Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Development Planning		54,895	-	-	-	-	1,630	1,630	56,525	-	-	52,221	83,655
7.1 - Office of The Director of Planning & Economic Dev		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	500	500
7.2 - Development Planning Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Housing Department		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Berlin Transit Camp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Garcia Flats		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Gomo Hostel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>													
R thousands													
7.8 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 2													
7.9 - Pefferville 619													
7.10 - Kwt Housing Staff and Rents and Leases													
7.11 - City Planning								5,395	5,395	5,395			
7.12 - Architecture	5,000							478	478	5,478			
7.13 - Land Administration	5,500									5,500			
7.14 - Land Surveying													
7.15 - Property Administration													
7.16 - Building Maintenance - Coastal / Central								(4,500)	(4,500)	5,395	11,721	13,655	
7.17 - Electricity House	9,895												
7.18 - Buxton House													
7.19 - Munfin Centre													
7.20 - Braeklyn Depot													
7.21 - Chiseshurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot													
7.22 - Gonubie Public & Council Buildings													
7.23 - Mdlanisane Zone Office													
7.24 - KWT Civic (Admin) Buildings													
7.25 - Miscellaneous													
7.26 - Ilitha Small Business Centre													
7.27 - Phakamisa Small Business Centre													
7.28 - Signage Control													
7.29 - Old Mutual Building													
7.30 - Transport Planning & Operations Admin	24,000							257	257	24,257	30,000	59,500	
7.31 - Traffic Engineering													
7.32 - Traffic Signal Maintenance													
7.33 - Buffalo City Bus Services													
7.34 - BCMET										10,000	10,000	10,000	
7.35 - Local Economic Development	10,000												
7.36 - Market													
Vote 8 - Health and Public Safety	9,800							3,217	3,217	13,017	12,500	25,200	
8.1 - Office of The Director of Health & Public Safety	500									500	500	500	
8.2 - Support Services													
8.3 - Health Administration													
8.4 - Health Support								216	216	216			
8.5 - Pharmacy													
8.6 - Clinics													

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16		Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	H					
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H						
/Insert departmental structure etc/															
8.7 - Aids Training Information Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800	
8.8 - Environmental Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.9 - Pest Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.10 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.11 - Educare Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.12 - Public Safety Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.13 - Fire and Rescue Services		4,000	-	-	-	-	966	966	4,966	-	4,000	4,000	6,000	-	
8.14 - Security Services		2,100	-	-	-	-	1,236	1,236	3,336	-	2,000	2,000	4,200	-	
8.15 - Traffic Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.16 - Traffic Control		3,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,200	-	6,000	6,000	8,200	-	
8.17 - Criminal Process		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.18 - Vehicle Test Station / Examination		-	-	-	-	-	799	799	799	-	-	-	4,000	-	
8.19 - Vehicle Registration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.20 - Drivers License Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.21 - Traffic Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.22 - Parking Areas / Meters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.23 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	
8.24 - Dog Tax Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Community Services		86,530	-	-	-	-	75,562	75,562	162,092	-	75,960	75,960	67,662	500	
9.1 - Office of The Director of Community Services		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	500	500	-	-	
9.2 - Cleansing Administration Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 - Environmental Administration Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.4 - Environmental Services		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	
9.5 - Environmental Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.6 - Environmental Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.7 - Interimts		10,000	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,700	11,700	-	8,000	8,000	8,000	-	
9.8 - Gompo Admin Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.9 - Integrated Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.10 - Arts & Cultural Services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.11 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.12 - Art Gallery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.13 - Art Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.14 - Halls		10,000	-	-	-	-	11,307	11,307	21,307	-	9,000	9,000	9,000	-	
9.15 - Amenities Administration Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.16 - Sportsfields		23,030	-	-	-	-	3,071	3,071	26,101	-	11,250	11,250	9,750	-	
9.17 - Swimming Pools		2,000	-	-	-	-	668	668	2,668	-	2,500	2,500	-	-	

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16		Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10					
<i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H					
R thousands		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	5,000	10,000	
9.18 - Aquarium		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,500	-	
9.19 - Zoo		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,500	-	
9.20 - Beaches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.21 - Resorts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.22 - Cleansing Administration Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	8,805	8,805	8,805	-	-	-	-	
9.23 - Refuse Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.24 - Waste Disposal Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.25 - Street Sweeping		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.26 - Public Conveniences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.27 - E.L. Regional Waste Disposal Site & Transfer Station		36,000	-	-	-	-	-	50,011	50,011	86,011	-	36,710	30,412		
Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous															
10.1 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.2 - Development Co-Operation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 - Strategic Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.4 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.5 - Integrated Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.6 - Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.7 - BCMM Restated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.8 - BCDA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.9 - Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 - Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.11 - Transfer to/from other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.12 - Transfers Recognised - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.13 - Contributions Recognised - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - Not in Use															
11.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - Not in Use															
12.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - Not in Use															
13.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 Not in Use															
14.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Not in Use															
15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		-	-	-	-	-	-	114,477	114,477	1,056,485	-	1,024,127	1,069,226		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		942,007	-	-	-	-	-	114,477	114,477	1,056,485	-	1,024,127	1,069,226		

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16		Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unavoids.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10					
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H						
<u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u>	2														
<u>Single-year expenditure appropriation</u>															
<u>Vote 1 - Executive Support Services</u>															
1.1 - Office of The Director of Executive Support															
1.2 - Executive Mayor, Speaker & Mayoral Committee															
1.3 - Councilors															
1.4 - Grants In-Aid															
1.5 - Public Participation & Ward Committees															
1.6 - Strategic Support															
1.7 - Special Programmes															
1.8 - City Hall															
1.9 - IDP															
1.10 - G I S Unit															
1.11 - Development Co-Operation															
1.12 - Public Relations & International Events															
1.13 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit															
<u>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</u>															
2.1 - Office of The Municipal Manager & Support Services															
2.2 - Internal Audit															
2.3 - Legal Services															
2.4 - Municipal Public Accounts Committee															
<u>Vote 3 - Chief Operations Officer</u>															
3.1 - Mdantsane Urban Renewal Unit															
3.2 - Office of The Chief Operations Officer															
3.3 - Housing Department															
3.4 - Mdantsane Urban Renewal Unit															
<u>Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer</u>															
4.1 - Office of The Director of Finance															
4.2 - Support Services Office															
4.3 - Budget Office															
4.4 - Asset Risk & Financial Services															
4.5 - Supply Chain Management															
4.6 - Expenditure Office															
4.7 - Salary Office															
4.8 - Rates and Valuations Office															
4.9 - Consolidated Billing & Miscellaneous Revenue Office															

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16		Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	A	3	4	B	5	6	7	8	9	10					
	A1				C	D	E	F	G	H					
<i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>															
4.10 - Debtors Management Office															
4.11 - Customer Care Office															
4.12 - Pre-Payment Vending Office															
Vote 5 - Corporate Services															
5.1 - Office of The Director of Corporate Services															
5.2 - Support Services Office															
5.3 - Administrative & Council Support															
5.4 - Auxiliary & Telecommunication Support															
5.5 - General Admin & Telecomm Services															
5.6 - Management Information Services															
5.7 - H.R. Administration															
5.8 - Occupational Risk Management															
5.9 - Labour Relations															
5.10 - Organisational Development															
5.11 - Research Policy & Knowledge Management Unit															
Vote 6 - Engineering Services															
6.1 - Office of The Director of Engineering Services															
6.2 - City Engineering Building															
6.3 - Chislehurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot															
6.4 - Beacon Bay Civic Centre															
6.5 - Scientific Services															
6.6 - Night Soil Removal - Coastal															
6.7 - Night Soil Removal - Central															
6.8 - Night Soil Removal - Inland															
6.9 - Sewerage Admin															
6.10 - Sewerage Pump Station - Coastal															
6.11 - Sewerage Pump Station - Central															
6.12 - Sewerage Pump Station - Inland															
6.13 - Sewerage Treatment - Coastal															
6.14 - Sewerage Treatment - Central															
6.15 - Sewerage Treatment - Inland															
6.16 - Sewerage Reirculation - Coastal															
6.17 - Sewerage Reirculation - Central															
6.18 - Sewerage Reirculation - Inland															
6.19 - Sewerage Interceptors															
6.20 - Water Administration															

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year +1			Budget Year +2		
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
(Insert departmental structure etc)														
6.21 - Water Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.22 - Maden Dam		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.23 - Bridle Ditch Dam		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.24 - Bulk Pumping Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.25 - Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.26 - Umzonzana Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.27 - Needs Camp Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.28 - KWT Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.29 - Mdantsane Bulk Pumping		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.30 - Water Ops and Maint. - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.31 - Water Ops and Maint. - Midland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.32 - Water Ops and Maint. - Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.33 - Construction Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.34 - Roads Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.35 - Roads Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.36 - Roads and Stormwater Drainage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.37 - Provincial Main Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.38 - Project Management and Implementation Branch		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.39 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.40 - Mechanical Workshop - Westbank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.41 - Fleet Management - Westbank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.42 - Mechanical Workshop - Braelyn		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.43 - Fleet Management - Braelyn		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.44 - Electricity Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.45 - Electricity Distribution Supervisory Staff		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.46 - Electricity Planning & Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.47 - Revenue Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Development Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.1 - Office of The Director of Planning & Economic Dev.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.2 - Development Planning Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.3 - Housing Department		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 - Bethu Transit Camp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 - Garcia Flats		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 - Gompo Hostel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 - Gonubie Sub-Economic Scheme 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16		Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	3	4	B	5	6	7	8	9	10					
		A1			C	D	E	F	G	H					
<i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>															
R thousands															
7.9 - Pefferville 619															
7.10 - Kwt Housing Staff and Rents and Leases															
7.11 - City Planning															
7.12 - Architecture															
7.13 - Land Administration															
7.14 - Land Surveying															
7.15 - Property Administration															
7.16 - Building Maintenance - Coastal / Central															
7.17 - Electricity House															
7.18 - Buxton House															
7.19 - Munifin Centre															
7.20 - Braeyn Depot															
7.21 - Chiselhurst Beacon Bay & Kwt Depot															
7.22 - Gonubie Public & Council Buildings															
7.23 - Mdantsane Zone Office															
7.24 - KWT Civic (Admin) Buildings															
7.25 - Miscellaneous															
7.26 - Ilitha Small Business Centre															
7.27 - Phakamisa Small Business Centre															
7.28 - Signage Control															
7.29 - Old Mutual Building															
7.30 - Transport Planning & Operations Admin															
7.31 - Traffic Engineering															
7.32 - Traffic Signal Maintenance															
7.33 - Buffalo City Bus Services															
7.34 - BCMET															
7.35 - Local Economic Development															
7.36 - Market															
Vote 8 - Health and Public Safety															
8.1 - Office of The Director of Health & Public Safety															
8.2 - Support Services															
8.3 - Health Administration															
8.4 - Health Support															
8.5 - Pharmacy															
8.6 - Clinics															
8.7 - Aids Training Information Centre															

Vota Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15						Budget Year +1 2015/16			Budget Year +2 2016/17		
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
(Insert departmental structure etc)													
8.8 - Environmental Health													
8.9 - Pest Control													
8.10 - Pollution Control													
8.11 - Educare Centre													
8.12 - Public Safety Administration													
8.13 - Fire and Rescue Services													
8.14 - Security Services													
8.15 - Traffic Administration													
8.16 - Traffic Control													
8.17 - Criminal Process													
8.18 - Vehicle Test Station / Examination													
8.19 - Vehicle Registration													
8.20 - Drivers License Testing													
8.21 - Traffic Technical Services													
8.22 - Parking Areas / Meters													
8.23 - Disaster Management													
8.24 - Dog Tax Office													
Vote 9 - Community Services													
9.1 - Office of The Director of Community Services													
9.2 - Cleansing Administration Support													
9.3 - Environmental Administration Support													
9.4 - Environmental Services													
9.5 - Environmental Conservation													
9.6 - Environmental Workshop													
9.7 - Inlets													
9.8 - Gopmo Admin Building													
9.9 - Integrated Environmental Management													
9.10 - Arts & Cultural Services Admin													
9.11 - Libraries													
9.12 - Art Gallery													
9.13 - Art Centres													
8.14 - Halls													
9.15 - Amenities Administration Support													
9.16 - Sportsfields													
9.17 - Swimming Pools													
9.18 - Aquarium													

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year +1		Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
(Insert departmental structure etc)												
9.19 - Zoo												
9.20 - Beaches												
9.21 - Resorts												
9.22 - Cleansing Administration Support												
9.23 - Refuse Removal												
9.24 - Waste Disposal Sites												
9.25 - Street Sweeping												
9.26 - Public Conveniences												
9.27 - E.L. Regional Waste Disposal Site & Transfer Station												
Vote 10 - Directorate - Miscellaneous												
10.1 - IDP												
10.2 - Development Co-Operation												
10.3 - Strategic Support												
10.4 - Local Economic Development												
10.5 - Integrated Environmental Management												
10.6 - Market												
10.7 - BCMM Restated												
10.8 - BCDA												
10.9 - Taxation												
10.10 - Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												
10.11 - Transfer to/from other reserves												
10.12 - Transfers Recognised - Capital												
10.13 - Contributions Recognised - Capital												
Vote 11 - Not in Use												
11.1 - (Name of sub-vote)												
Vote 13 - Not in Use												
12.1 - (Name of sub-vote)												
Vote 13 - Not in Use												
13.1 - (Name of sub-vote)												
Vote 14 Not in Use												
14.1 - (Name of sub-vote)												
Vote 15 - Not in Use												
15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)												
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total												
Total Capital Expenditure		942,007					114,477	114,477	1,056,485	1,024,127	1,069,226	

BUF Buffalo City - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
R thousands													
ASSETS													
Current assets													
Cash		80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	-	80,000	80,000	
Call investment deposits	1	1,233,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,233,269	-	1,757,792	2,370,576	
Consumer debtors	1	1,160,451	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,160,451	-	1,408,259	1,665,640	
Other debtors		90,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,203	-	98,188	108,000	
Current portion of long-term receivables		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	14	14	
Inventory		88,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,000	-	96,800	106,480	
Total current assets		2,651,937	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,651,937	-	3,441,053	4,330,710	
Non current assets													
Long-term receivables		60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	60	60	
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment property		374,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	374,000	-	411,400	452,540	
Investment in Associate		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	0	
Property, plant and equipment	1	11,966,257	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,966,257	-	12,349,110	12,966,566	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible		20,730	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,730	-	22,800	25,080	
Other non-current assets		68,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,330	-	75,160	82,680	
Total non current assets		12,429,377	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,429,377	-	12,868,530	13,526,926	
TOTAL ASSETS		15,081,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,081,314	-	16,299,583	17,857,636	
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities													
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing		54,633	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,633	-	46,097	50,709	
Consumer deposits		49,140	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,140	-	54,050	60,000	
Trade and other payables		737,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	737,100	-	774,300	773,300	
Provisions		144,560	-	-	-	-	-	-	144,560	-	151,780	167,000	
Total current liabilities		985,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	985,433	-	1,026,227	1,051,009	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
R thousands		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
Non current liabilities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	546,515	-	-	500,418	449,709
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	544,620	-	-	599,090	658,800
Provisions	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,091,135	-	-	1,099,508	1,108,509
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,076,568	-	-	2,125,735	2,159,518
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,004,746	-	-	14,173,849	15,698,118
NET ASSETS	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,327,810	-	-	11,363,066	12,746,796
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,676,936	-	-	2,810,783	2,951,322
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,004,746	-	-	14,173,849	15,698,118
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16		Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10						
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H						
	R thousands														
	CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES														
	Receipts														
	Ratepayers and other	3,577,250	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3,577,250	3,922,306	4,305,521				
1	Government - operating	825,736	-	-	-	-	44,528	44,528	870,264	937,791	1,046,139				
1	Government - capital	700,782	-	-	-	-	23,837	23,837	724,619	765,257	794,671				
	Interest	106,874	-	-	-	-	0	0	106,874	111,770	116,930				
	Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Payments														
	Suppliers and employees	(3,507,515)	-	-	-	-	(72,331)	(72,331)	(3,579,846)	(3,863,360)	(4,233,326)				
	Finance charges	(59,248)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(59,248)	(54,123)	(49,129)				
1	Transfers and Grants	(204,013)	-	-	-	-	(5,000)	(5,000)	(209,013)	(224,894)	(248,087)				
	NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	1,439,866	-	-	-	-	(8,966)	(8,966)	1,430,900	1,594,747	1,732,719				
	CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES														
	Receipts														
	Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Payments														
	Capital assets	(942,007)	-	-	-	-	(114,477)	(114,477)	(1,056,485)	(1,024,127)	(1,069,226)				
	NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(942,007)	-	-	-	-	(114,477)	(114,477)	(1,056,485)	(1,024,127)	(1,069,226)				
	CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES														
	Receipts														
	Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Payments														
	Repayment of borrowing	(54,633)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(54,633)	(46,097)	(50,709)				
	NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(54,633)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(54,633)	(46,097)	(50,709)				
	NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	443,225	-	-	-	-	(123,443)	(123,443)	319,782	524,523	612,784				
2	Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	870,044	-	-	-	-	-	-	870,044	1,189,826	1,714,349				
2	Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1,313,269	-	-	-	-	(123,443)	(123,443)	1,189,826	1,714,349	2,327,133				

BUF Buffalo City - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
R thousands													
<u>Cash and investments available</u>													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1,313,269	-	-	-	-	(123,443)	(123,443)	1,189,826	1,714,349	2,327,133		
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	-	-	-	-	123,443	123,443	123,443	123,443	123,443		
Non current assets - investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash and investments available:		1,313,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,313,269	1,837,792	2,450,576		
<u>Applications of cash and investments</u>													
Unspent conditional transfers		107,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,100	112,800	78,300		
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other working capital requirements	2	(530,505)	-	-	-	-	0	0	(530,505)	(736,363)	(950,840)		
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Application of cash and investments:		(423,405)	-	-	-	-	0	0	(423,405)	(623,563)	(872,540)		
Surplus(shortfall)		1,736,674	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1,736,674	2,461,355	3,323,116		

BUF Buffalo City - Table B9 Asset Management - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	7	8	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	12	13	14	Adjusted Budget	+1 2015/16	Adjusted Budget
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
R thousands													
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1	402,186	-	-	-	-	105,000	105,000	507,186	507,186	476,657	591,821	
Infrastructure - Road transport		110,000	-	-	-	-	(3,459)	(3,459)	106,541	106,541	90,000	80,000	
Infrastructure - Electricity		45,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,500	45,500	50,500	40,500	
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Other		70,000	-	-	-	-	59,072	59,072	129,072	129,072	76,710	99,912	
Infrastructure		225,500	-	-	-	-	55,613	55,613	281,113	281,113	217,210	220,412	
Community		22,000	-	-	-	-	1,176	1,176	23,176	23,176	17,000	17,000	
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		89,536	-	-	-	-	20,435	20,435	109,972	109,972	162,319	266,265	
Other assets	6	65,150	-	-	-	-	27,775	27,775	92,925	92,925	80,128	88,144	
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2	539,821	-	-	-	-	9,478	9,478	549,299	549,299	547,471	477,405	
Infrastructure - Road transport		88,000	-	-	-	-	3,459	3,459	91,459	91,459	95,000	100,000	
Infrastructure - Electricity		89,199	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,199	89,199	92,000	108,000	
Infrastructure - Water		97,689	-	-	-	-	450	450	98,139	98,139	91,000	91,000	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		216,508	-	-	-	-	1,125	1,125	217,632	217,632	230,000	137,000	
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		491,396	-	-	-	-	5,033	5,033	496,429	496,429	508,000	436,000	
Community		28,030	-	-	-	-	3,071	3,071	31,101	31,101	21,750	19,750	
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	6	20,395	-	-	-	-	1,373	1,373	21,768	21,768	17,721	21,655	
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</u>	4												

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15											Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjts.	Total Adjts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
R thousands		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14					
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H					
Infrastructure - Road transport		198,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	198,000	-	-	-	185,000	180,000
Infrastructure - Electricity		134,699	-	-	-	-	-	-	134,699	-	-	-	142,500	148,500
Infrastructure - Water		97,689	-	-	-	-	450	450	98,139	-	-	-	91,000	91,000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		216,508	-	-	-	-	1,125	1,125	217,632	-	-	-	230,000	137,000
Infrastructure - Other		70,000	-	-	-	-	59,072	59,072	129,072	-	-	-	76,710	99,912
Infrastructure		716,896	-	-	-	-	60,647	60,647	777,542	-	-	-	725,210	656,412
Community		50,030	-	-	-	-	4,247	4,247	54,277	-	-	-	38,750	36,750
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		89,536	-	-	-	-	20,435	20,435	109,972	-	-	-	162,319	266,265
Other assets		85,545	-	-	-	-	29,148	29,148	114,694	-	-	-	97,849	109,799
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	2	942,007	-	-	-	-	114,477	114,477	1,056,485	-	-	-	1,024,127	1,069,226
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1,635,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,635,518	-	-	-	1,851,018	2,066,018
Infrastructure - Road transport		1,682,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,682,635	-	-	-	1,898,135	2,001,635
Infrastructure - Electricity		1,511,164	-	-	-	-	450	450	1,511,614	-	-	-	1,726,664	1,785,664
Infrastructure - Water		1,713,536	-	-	-	-	1,125	1,125	1,714,660	-	-	-	1,929,036	2,128,036
Infrastructure - Sanitation		3,860,823	-	-	-	-	10,367	10,367	3,871,190	-	-	-	3,372,316	3,139,319
Infrastructure - Other		10,403,676	-	-	-	-	11,941	11,941	10,415,618	-	-	-	10,777,169	11,120,672
Infrastructure		415,737	-	-	-	-	75,499	75,499	491,236	-	-	-	415,737	415,737
Community		43,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,955	-	-	-	43,955	43,955
Heritage assets		374,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	374,000	-	-	-	411,400	452,540
Investment properties		1,102,889	-	-	-	-	27,037	27,037	1,129,926	-	-	-	1,112,249	1,386,202
Other assets		20,730	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,730	-	-	-	22,800	25,080
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	12,360,987	-	-	-	-	114,477	114,477	12,475,464	-	-	-	12,783,310	13,444,186
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS														
Depreciation & asset impairment		710,000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	710,000	-	-	-	809,574	850,053

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15											Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14					
R thousands	3	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H					
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class		332,249	-	-	-	-	332,249	332,249	664,498			362,431	397,314	
Infrastructure - Road transport		86,549	-	-	-	-	86,549	86,549	173,097			99,529	114,456	
Infrastructure - Electricity		111,151	-	-	-	-	111,151	111,151	222,302			113,999	117,939	
Infrastructure - Water		37,061	-	-	-	-	37,061	37,061	74,123			42,528	48,801	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		25,287	-	-	-	-	25,287	25,287	50,574			27,891	30,764	
Infrastructure - Other		20,136	-	-	-	-	20,136	20,136	40,273			22,613	25,395	
Infrastructure		280,184	-	-	-	-	280,184	280,184	560,369			306,561	337,355	
Community		16,749	-	-	-	-	16,749	16,749	33,499			17,944	19,227	
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	
Other assets	6	35,315	-	-	-	-	35,315	35,315	70,630			37,926	40,732	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		1,042,249	-	-	-	-	332,249	332,249	1,374,498			1,172,005	1,247,367	
% of capital exp on renewal of assets		57.3%	0.0%						52.0%			53.5%	44.6%	
Renewal of existing assets as % of deprecn		76.0%	0.0%						77.4%			67.6%	56.2%	
R&M as a % of PPE		2.7%	0.0%						5.3%			2.6%	3.0%	
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		7.1%	0.0%						9.7%			7.1%	6.5%	

BUF Buffalo City - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Description	Ref	Original Budget	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Budget Year 2014/15		Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2		
											Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt
	A	A1	B	B	C	D	E	F	G	H					
Household service targets															
Water:															
Piped water inside dwelling		105000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	106	107000	107000	107000	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	122000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	122	123000	123000	123000	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		5093	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	5	5	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	233	235	235	235	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1000	1000	1000	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	
No water supply		1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	1	
Total number of households	5	235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	235	236	236	236	
Sanitation/sewerage:															
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		154617	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	154,617	154,617	154,617	154,617	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5428	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,428	5,428	5,428	5,428	
Chemical toilet		3544	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	
Pit toilet (ventilated)		41009	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	41,009	41,009	41,009	41,009	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		204,598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	204,598	204,598	204,598	204,598	
Bucket toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		835	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	835	835	835	835	
No toilet provisions		18135	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18,135	18,135	18,135	18,135	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		18,970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,970	18,970	18,970	18,970	
Total number of households	5	223,568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223,568	223,568	223,568	223,568	
Energy:															
Electricity (at least min. service level)		8846	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,846	8,846	8,846	8,846	
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		113245	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	113,245	113,245	113,245	113,245	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		122,091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122,091	122,091	122,091	122,091	
Electricity (< min service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	
Other energy sources		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	122,091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122,091	122,091	122,091	122,091	
Refuse:															
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		130000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16		Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14						
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H						
	Removed less frequently than once a week	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	0		
	Using communal refuse dump	1980	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,980			1980	1980		
	Using own refuse dump	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2			2	2		
	Other rubbish disposal	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1			1	1		
	No rubbish disposal	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3			3	3		
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1,986	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,986			1,986	1,986		
5	Total number of households	131,986	-	-	-	-	-	-	131,986			131,986	131,986		
15	Households receiving Free Basic Service														
	Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	50000	0	0	0	0	0	0	50,000			50000	50000		
	Sanitation (free minimum level service)	50000	0	0	0	0	0	0	50,000			50000	50000		
	Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	50000	0	0	0	0	0	0	50,000			50000	50000		
	Refuse (removed at least once a week)	50000	0	0	0	0	0	0	50,000			50000	50000		
16	Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)														
	Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	36			41	46		
	Sanitation (free sanitation service)	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42			46	51		
	Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	38			42	45		
	Refuse (removed once a week)	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71			80	90		
	Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	187	-	-	-	-	-	-	187			208	231		
	Highest level of free service provided														
	Property rates (R1000 value threshold)	150000	0	0	0	0	0	0	150,000			150000	150000		
	Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6			6	6		
	Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	14			14	14		
	Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	80	0	0	0	0	0	0	80			80	80		
	Electricity (kw per household per month)	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	50			50	50		
	Refuse (average litres per week)	170	0	0	0	0	0	0	170			170	170		
17	Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)														
	Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		
	Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	41			46	51		
	Water	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	36			41	47		
	Sanitation	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42			46	51		
	Electricity/other energy	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	38			42	45		
	Refuse	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71			80	90		
	Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		
	Housing - top structure subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		
6	Other	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	14			16	17		
	Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social ps)	242	-	-	-	-	-	-	242			270	301		

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	Adjusted Budget	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands													
REVENUE ITEMS													
<u>Property rates</u>													
Total Property Rates		827,431	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	827,431	920,933	1,024,999	
less Revenue Foregone		30,764	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	30,764	34,301	38,246	
Net Property Rates		796,668	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	796,668	886,632	986,753	
<u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u>													
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		1,511,514	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1,511,514	1,639,993	1,779,392	
less Revenue Foregone		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1,511,514	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1,511,514	1,639,993	1,779,392	
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u>													
Total Service charges - water revenue		370,613	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	370,613	425,279	488,007	
less Revenue Foregone		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - water revenue		370,613	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	370,613	425,279	488,007	
<u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u>													
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		271,995	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	271,995	300,012	330,913	
less Revenue Foregone		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		271,995	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	271,995	300,012	330,913	
<u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>													
Total refuse removal revenue		251,704	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	251,704	282,664	317,432	
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
less Revenue Foregone		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		251,704	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	251,704	282,664	317,432	
<u>Other Revenue By Source</u>													
Fuel levy		361,639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	361,639	375,787	393,084	
Housing Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Donations and public contributions - PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Government grants - PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity vending station commission		19,731	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	19,731	21,605	23,615	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16		Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Original Budget	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H					
R thousands															
Fire levy charges		56,669	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	56,669	(0)	56,669	61,939	67,700	
Plan approval fees		8,984	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	8,984	(0)	8,984	9,837	10,752	
Reconnection fees		12,606	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	12,606	(0)	12,606	13,804	15,088	
Electricity service connection fees		10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	
Vehicle registration		38,678	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	38,678	0	38,678	42,352	46,291	
Internal transfers - Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue		53,425	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	53,425	0	53,425	57,054	60,949	
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	561,732	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	561,732	0	561,732	592,379	627,476	
EXPENDITURE ITEMS															
<u>Employee related costs</u>															
Basic Salaries and Wages		784,174	-	-	-	-	-	2,700	2,700	786,874	-	786,874	839,075	897,819	
Pension and UIF Contributions		139,337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139,337	-	139,337	149,025	159,392	
Medical Aid Contributions		57,820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,820	-	57,820	61,867	66,198	
Overtime		57,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,128	-	57,128	61,127	65,406	
Performance Bonus		63,488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,488	-	63,488	67,943	72,699	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		27,605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,605	-	27,605	29,537	31,605	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		7,390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,390	-	7,390	7,390	7,390	
Other benefits and allowances		70,502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,502	-	70,502	75,212	80,228	
Payments in lieu of leave		13,000	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	13,000	0	13,000	13,910	14,884	
Long service awards		16,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,760	-	16,760	17,934	19,189	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
sub-total		1,237,215	-	-	-	-	-	2,700	2,700	1,239,915	2,700	1,239,915	1,323,021	1,414,808	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Employee related costs	1	1,237,215	-	-	-	-	-	2,700	2,700	1,239,915	2,700	1,239,915	1,323,021	1,414,808	
<u>Contributions recognised - capital</u>															
<i>List contributions by contract</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>															
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		710,000						(0)	(0)	710,000		809,574	850,053
Lease amortisation		-											
Capital asset impairment		-											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-											
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	710,000						(0)	(0)	710,000		809,574	850,053
Bulk purchases													
Electricity		1,029,452							(0)	1,029,452		1,111,808	1,200,753
Water		172,404							0	172,404		188,437	205,962
Total bulk purchases	1	1,201,856						(0)	(0)	1,201,856		1,300,246	1,406,715
Contracted services													
<i>List services provided by contract</i>													
Contractor Payments		3,274							0	3,274		3,556	3,855
Co-Operatives Contracts													
Grass mowing		3,006							0	3,006		3,265	3,539
Landfill Contractor													
One-man contracts		13,439							0	13,439		14,595	15,821
Refuse Removal Contracts													
Transfer Contract		190								190		206	223
sub-total	1	19,909						0	0	19,909		21,622	23,438
Allocations to organs of state:													
Electricity													
Water													
Sanitation													
Other													
Total contracted services		19,909						0	0	19,909		21,622	23,438
Other Expenditure By Type													
Repairs and maintenance		332,249						(0)	(0)	332,249		362,431	397,314
Collection costs		27,520						(796)	(796)	26,724		29,887	32,398
Contributions to 'other' provisions													
Consultant fees		18,090								18,090		18,090	18,090

Budget Year 2014/15

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	Adjusted Budget	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
				Prior Adjusted Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R	thousands												
	Audit fees	9,814	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	9,814	10,658	11,553	
	Interest payable on retirement benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Bank charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Chemicals and disinfectants	12,692	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	12,692	13,784	14,942	
	Computer licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Conference and deputation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Departmental electricity costs	47,020	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	47,020	50,782	54,845	
	Essential user costs	13,466	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	13,466	14,624	15,852	
	Diesel fuel oil and petrol	49,753	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	49,753	53,235	56,962	
	Hired plant	18,243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,243	18,243	18,243	
	Insurance	27,610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,610	30,371	33,408	
	Levies - SALGA	10,300	-	-	-	-	-	796	796	11,096	10,800	11,300	
	Levies - Skills development	12,242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,242	13,091	13,999	
	Poor relief	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Refuse bags	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Departmental refuse removal costs	1,635	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1,635	1,840	2,066	
	Rental - Offices (Trust Bank)	9,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,200	9,991	10,830	
	Sponsored sporting events	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Departmental sanitary costs	5,981	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5,981	6,609	7,290	
	Security services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Telephones	14,366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,366	14,366	14,366	
	Travel and subsistence allowances	4,972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,972	4,972	4,972	
	Uniforms	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Departmental water costs	6,389	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	6,389	7,345	8,428	
	Housing Projects	103,488	-	-	-	-	-	42,585	42,585	146,073	234,599	355,300	
	Operating Projects	107,484	-	-	-	-	-	34,881	34,881	142,365	94,538	85,648	
	RDP housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Landfill rehab	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Internal charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	General expenses	226,821	-	-	-	-	-	(7,700)	(7,700)	219,121	229,765	232,906	
	Total Other Expenditure	1,059,336	-	-	-	-	-	69,766	69,766	1,129,102	1,230,020	1,400,712	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15											Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
R thousands	A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11					
ASSETS														
<u>Call investment deposits</u>														
Call deposits < 90 days		1,233,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,233,269	1,757,792	2,370,576			
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Call investment deposits	1	1,233,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,233,269	1,757,792	2,370,576			
<u>Consumer debtors</u>														
Consumer debtors		1,629,586	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,629,586	1,807,752	1,988,527			
Less: provision for debt impairment		469,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	469,135	399,493	322,887			
Total Consumer debtors	1	1,160,451	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,160,451	1,408,259	1,665,640			
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>														
Balance at the beginning of the year		530,241	-	-	-	-	-	-	530,241	469,135	399,493			
Contributions to the provision		203,074	-	-	-	-	-	-	203,074	223,598	245,958			
Bad debts written off		(264,180)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(264,180)	(293,240)	(322,564)			
Balance at end of year		469,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	469,135	399,493	322,887			
<u>Property, plant & equipment</u>														
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		21,949,738	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,949,738	22,849,738	23,992,225			
Leases recognised as PPE	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Less: Accumulated depreciation		9,983,481	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,983,481	10,500,628	11,025,659			
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	11,966,257	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,966,257	12,349,110	12,966,566			
LIABILITIES														
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>														
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Current portion of long-term liabilities		54,633	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,633	46,097	50,709			
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		54,633	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,633	46,097	50,709			
<u>Trade and other payables</u>														
Creditors		630,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	630,000	661,500	695,000			
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		107,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,100	112,800	78,300			
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Trade and other payables	1	737,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	737,100	774,300	773,300			
<u>Non-current liabilities - Borrowing</u>														
Borrowing	3	542,574	-	-	-	-	-	-	542,574	496,477	445,768			
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		3,941	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,941	3,941	3,941			

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
R thousands													
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		546,515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	546,515	500,418	449,709	
<u>Provisions - non current</u>													
Retirement benefits		453,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	453,870	499,260	549,000	
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		90,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,750	99,830	109,800	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Provisions - non current		544,620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	544,620	599,090	658,800	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS													
<u>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</u>													
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		10,250,382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,250,382	10,327,810	10,596,266	
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation offsets		473,299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	473,299	470,784	495,000	
Other adjustments		(395,871)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(395,871)	564,471	1,655,530	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	10,327,810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,327,810	11,363,066	12,746,796	
<u>Reserves</u>													
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other reserves (kst)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revaluation		2,676,936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,676,936	2,810,783	2,951,322	
Total Reserves	2	2,676,936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,676,936	2,810,783	2,951,322	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	13,004,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,004,746	14,173,849	15,698,118	
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:													
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2010 World Cup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>References</u>													

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year	Budget Year					
		Original Budget	A1	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	B	C	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	D	E	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. Total Adjusts.	F	G	H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1: Infrastructure Services Function 1: Water and Sanitation Sub-function 1: Water Services																		
To ensure that water and sanitation systems are adequately resourced, well maintained and efficiently functioning by 2014	Reduction in the water backlog in the number of consumer units with access to at least a potable water	220832															223568	
Sub-function 2: Sanitation Services																		
To ensure that water and sanitation systems are adequately resourced, well maintained and efficiently functioning by 2014	Reduction in the sanitation backlog in the number of consumer units with access to at least a basic level of sanitation	203598															205598	
Sub-function 3: Roads and Stormwater																		
To provide an accessible all weather BCMM road network	Kilometers of existing roads & associated services maintained and rehabilitated	150KM															200KM	0
Function 2: Energy and Electricity Sub-function 1: Electricity																		
Implement an electricity management service that is inclusive, safe, reliable, efficient and adequately maintained	Number of new households (RDP) provided with electricity connections	1499																1501

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15			Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.2%	1.6%	0.0%	2.4%	0.0%	2.4%	1.9%	1.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	671.7%	-371.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	24.7%	24.8%	0.0%	20.4%	0.0%	20.4%	17.8%	15.2%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	150.0%	210.0%	0.0%	269.1%	0.0%	269.1%	335.3%	412.1%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	150.0%	210.0%	0.0%	1261.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	110.0%	150.0%	0.0%	1.3	0.0	1.3	1.8	2.3
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	93.9%	91.0%	0.0%	92.8%	92.8%	92.8%	92.8%	92.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	14.5%	16.9%	0.0%	26.3%	0.0%	26.0%	28.7%	30.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	12.2%	19.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash		29.7%	31.0%	0.0%	56.1%	0.0%	62.0%	45.2%	33.2%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kWh)	184,089,641	166,726,282	145,120,407	159,443,792	159,443,792	159,443,792	175,180,894	192,471,248
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	97,545	113,420	103,615	119,263	119,263	119,263	131,035	181,312
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (klt)	30,873,948	29,288,197	27,824,737	26,624,737	26,624,737	26,624,737	25,424,737	24,224,737
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	105,000	102,924	102,673	98,245	98,245	98,245	93,817	89,389

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15			Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.9%	25.0%	0.0%	26.0%	0.0%	25.8%	25.2%	24.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.4%	67.0%	0.0%	7.0%	0.0%	13.8%	6.9%	6.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	21.8%	19.5%	0.0%	16.2%	0.0%	16.0%	16.5%	15.6%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	26.9%	20.7%	0.0%	3924.2%	0.0%	3924.2%	4313.7%	4729.4%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	21.8%	25.9%	0.0%	24.4%	0.0%	24.2%	26.9%	28.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	780.0%	840.0%	0.0%	0.4	0.0	0.3	0.5	0.6

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Demographics										
Population		659 531	701 889	724 309	-	755 200	755 200	755 200	755 200	755 200
Females aged 5 - 14		68 833	69 382	65 459	-	59 801	59 801	59 801	59 801	59 801
Males aged 5 - 14		68 228	68 959	65 787	-	62 011	62 011	62 011	62 011	62 011
Females aged 15 - 34		116 540	140 786	136 283	-	139 829	139 829	139 829	139 829	139 829
Males aged 15 - 34		130 066	127 889	146 362	-	133 578	133 578	133 578	133 578	133 578
Unemployment		97 524	157 535	112 293	-	188 315	188 315	188 315	188 315	188 315
Monthly Household income (no. of households)										
None	1, 12	-	-	-	-	38,023	38,023	38,023	38,023	38,023
R1 - R1 600		-	-	-	-	11,650	11,650	11,650	11,650	11,650
R1 601 - R3 200		-	-	-	-	15,660	15,660	15,660	15,660	15,660
R3 201 - R6 400		-	-	-	-	41,421	41,421	41,421	41,421	41,421
R6 401 - R12 800		-	-	-	-	38,047	38,047	38,047	38,047	38,047
R12 801 - R25 600		-	-	-	-	24,916	24,916	24,916	24,916	24,916
R25 601 - R51 200		-	-	-	-	19,986	19,986	19,986	19,986	19,986
R52 201 - R102 400		-	-	-	-	17,765	17,765	17,765	17,765	17,765
R102 401 - R204 800		-	-	-	-	11,058	11,058	11,058	11,058	11,058
R204 801 - R409 600		-	-	-	-	3,448	3,448	3,448	3,448	3,448
R409 601 - R819 200		-	-	-	-	918	918	918	918	918
> R819 200		-	-	-	-	668	668	668	668	668
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13	-	-	-	-	54,240	54,240	54,240	-	-
Insert description	2	-	-	-	0.00	<R2 400	<R2 400	<R2 400	0.00	0.00
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area		659 531	701 889	724 309	-	75	75	75	75	75
Number of poor people in municipal area		174,611	166,874	136 833	-	189	189	189	189	189
Number of households in municipal area		155 726	194 065	208 389	-	224	224	224	224	224
Number of poor households in municipal area		-	-	-	62	54	54	54	54	54
Definition of poor household (R per month)		-	-	-	<R2 020	<R2 400	<R2 400	<R2 400	<R2 400	<R2 400
Housing statistics										
Format	3	112,294	120,566	156,679	-	162,310	162,310	162,310	162,310	162,310
Informal		43,022	58,090	45,601	-	49,856	49,856	49,856	49,856	49,856
Total number of households		155,316	178,656	202,280	-	212,166	212,166	212,166	212,166	212,166

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by provinces		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)				-1.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing				11.7%	11.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%
Interest rate - investment				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases				6.4%	8.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges				93.0%	93.0%	93.0%	93.0%	93.5%	93.5%	93.5%
Rental of facilities & equipment				101.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	93.5%	93.5%	93.5%
Interest - external investments				134.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors				99.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Revenue from agency services				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	%	%	%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Description	Ref	MFMA section	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework																	
			2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17										
R thousands																				
Funding measures																				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	1,521,969	1,843,316	-	1,313,269	-	1,189,826	-	1,189,826	1,714,349	2,327,133								
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	781,776	1,423,522	-	1,736,674	-	1,736,674	-	1,736,674	2,461,355	3,323,116								
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	8	8	-	0	-	0	-	0	0	0								
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	(48,408)	482,779	-	1,185,721	-	1,176,620	-	1,176,620	1,237,584	1,358,875								
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	12.8%	5.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.4%	4.4%								
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.8%	0.0%	92.8%	0.0%	92.8%	92.8%	92.8%								
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	2.5%	4.2%	0.0%	6.3%	0.0%	6.3%	0.0%	6.3%	6.3%	6.2%								
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100.2%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%								
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	664.3%	-371.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%								
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%								
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(decr)	11	18(1)a	45.1%	33.9%	0.0%	22.5%	22.5%	22.5%	22.5%	22.5%	20.5%	17.7%								
Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)	12	18(1)a	-18.6%	-25.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%								
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	2.1%	2.6%	0.0%	2.7%	0.0%	5.3%	0.0%	5.3%	2.8%	3.0%								
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	57.3%	0.0%	52.0%	0.0%	52.0%	53.5%	44.6%								

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
		7	8	9	10	11	12						
		A	B	C	D	E	F						
R thousands													
RECEIPTS:	1,2												
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>													
National Government:													
Urban Settlement Development Grant		698,929	-	-	-	-	698,929	-	-	-	698,929	698,808	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		33,465	-	-	-	-	33,465	-	-	-	33,465	38,148	-
Financial Management Grant	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public works Programme Incentive Grant		1,500	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	-
Department of Water Affairs		1,890	-	-	-	-	1,890	-	-	-	1,890	-	-
INEP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equitable Share		656,674	-	-	-	-	656,674	-	-	-	656,674	641,160	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		5,400	-	-	-	-	5,400	-	-	-	5,400	6,900	8,000
Provincial Government:		121,698	-	-	44,448	-	166,145	44,448	-	-	166,145	238,630	357,331
Roads Subsidy - Provincial Roads		1,871	-	-	-	-	1,871	-	-	-	1,871	1,871	1,871
Dept of Environmental Affairs and Tourism		3,745	-	-	-	-	3,745	-	-	-	3,745	-	-
Department of Water Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government & Traditional Affairs	4	9,101	-	1,791	-	1,791	10,892	-	-	-	10,892	2,000	1,000
Health Subsidy - Primary Health Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Subsidy - ATIC		2,522	-	-	-	-	2,522	-	-	-	2,522	2,522	2,522
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Subsidy		3,638	-	-	-	-	3,638	-	-	-	3,638	3,638	3,638
Reclaim Land Claims Commission(RLCC)		-	-	72	-	72	72	-	-	-	72	-	-
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		37	-	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	37	-	-
Dept of Land Affairs		777	-	-	-	-	777	-	-	-	777	-	-
Accreditation Capacity Enhancement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		99,938	-	-	42,585	42,585	142,523	-	-	-	142,523	228,599	348,300
Office of the Premier		67	-	-	-	-	67	-	-	-	67	-	-

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Mat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
		7	8	9	10	11	12						
		A	B	C	D	E	F						
	R thousands												
	District Municipality:												
	Health Subsidy - Environmental Health												
	Other grant providers:												
	SETA - Skills Development	7,905								7,905		3,329	3,196
	SETA - Councillor Training	2,795								2,795		2,989	3,196
	Donor Funding - Leiden & Galve	136								136			
	Salaida												
	Trust Funds	2,715								2,715			
	Unsobomvu Youth Fund	710								710			
	BCMET Funding												
	Donor Funding - European Commission	500								500		340	
	DBSA												
	LOTTO												
	Vuna Award	1,049								1,049			
	SIDA												
6	Total Operating Transfers and Grants	828,531		44,448		44,448	872,979			872,979	940,779	1,049,335	
	<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>												
	National Government:	671,925					671,925			671,925	707,288	735,371	
	Urban Settlement Development Grant	639,825					639,825			639,825	663,310	705,627	
	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	100					100			100	100		
	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)												
	Energy Efficiency and Demand Management												
	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant												
	Neighbourhood Development Partnership	5,000					5,000			5,000	16,878	17,744	
	Integrated National Electrification Programme	27,000					27,000			27,000	27,000	12,000	
	Water Services Operating Subsidy												
	Local Government Equitable Share												
	Finance Management Grant												
	Restructuring Grant												

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2015/16	+2 2016/17
		7	8	9	10	11	12								
		A1	B	C	D	E	F								
R thousands															
Provincial Government:															
Disaster Relief Fund															
Human Settlement Development Grant															
Human Settlement Development Grant - MPCC															
Dept of Human Settlement															
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)															
Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs															
Dept of Land Affairs															
Provincial Treasury															
Dept of Environmental Affairs and Tourism															
Dept of Science and Technology															
Office of the Premier															
District Municipality:															
Amatola District Municipality															
Other grant providers:															
BCMET Funding															
Public Funding															
SIDA															
ECDC															
European Commission															
Lieden															
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6														
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS															

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2	3	4	5	6	7		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F		
R thousands										
	EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:									
	<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
	National Government:	698,929	-	-	-	-	-	698,929	698,821	688,808
	Urban Settlement Development Grant	33,465	-	-	-	-	-	33,465	37,148	38,148
	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Financial Management Grant	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500
	Expanded Public works Programme Incentive Grant	1,890	-	-	-	-	-	1,890	-	-
	Department of Water Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	INEP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Equitable Share	656,674	-	-	-	-	-	656,674	653,273	641,160
	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	5,400	-	-	-	-	-	5,400	6,900	8,000
	Provincial Government:	121,698	-	-	44,448	-	44,448	166,145	238,630	357,331
	Roads Subsidy - Provincial Roads	1,871	-	-	-	-	-	1,871	1,871	1,871
	Dept of Environmental Affairs and Tourism	3,745	-	-	-	-	-	3,745	-	-
	Department of Water Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Local Government & Traditional Affairs	9,101	-	-	1,791	-	1,791	10,892	2,000	1,000
	Health Subsidy - Primary Health Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health Subsidy - ATIC	2,522	-	-	-	-	-	2,522	2,522	2,522
	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Library Subsidy	3,638	-	-	-	-	-	3,638	3,638	3,638
	Reclaim Land Claims Commission(RLCC)	-	-	-	72	-	72	72	-	-
	Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)	37	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	-
	Dept of Land Affairs	777	-	-	-	-	-	777	-	-
	Accreditation Capacity Enhancement Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Human Settlement Development Grant	99,938	-	-	42,585	-	42,585	142,523	228,599	348,300
	Office of the Premier	67	-	-	-	-	-	67	-	-
	District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1		Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2015/16	2016/17		
		A	2	3	4	5	6	7							
R thousands			A1	B	C	D	E	F							
Health Subsidy - Environmental Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other grant providers:		7,905	-	-	-	-	-	7,905	-	-	3,329	3,196			
SETA - Skills Development		2,795	-	-	-	-	-	2,795	-	-	2,989	3,196			
SETA - Councillor Training		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Donor Funding - Leiden & Galve		136	-	-	-	-	-	136	-	-	-	-			
Salaida		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Trust Funds		2,715	-	-	-	-	-	2,715	-	-	-	-			
Umsobomvu Youth Fund		710	-	-	-	-	-	710	-	-	-	-			
BCMETS Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Donor Funding - European Commission		500	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	340	-			
DBSA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
LOTTO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vuna Award		1,049	-	-	-	-	-	1,049	-	-	-	-			
SIDA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		828,531	-	-	44,448	-	44,448	872,979	-	940,779	1,049,335	-			
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants															
National Government:		671,925	-	-	-	-	-	671,925	-	707,288	735,371	-			
Urban Settlement Development Grant		639,825	-	-	-	-	-	639,825	-	663,310	705,627	-			
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		100	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	100	-	-			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	16,878	17,744	-			
Integrated National Electrification Programme		27,000	-	-	-	-	-	27,000	-	27,000	12,000	-			
Water Services Operating Subsidy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Local Government Equitable Share		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Finance Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Provincial Government:		28,657	-	-	23,122	-	23,122	51,979	-	57,969	59,300	-			
Disaster Relief Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16		Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.					Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
						2	3	4	5	6				7	
A	A1	B	C	D	E	F									
R thousands															
	Human Settlement Development Grant	18,600	-	-	20,435	-	-	20,435	-	39,035	44,900	59,300			
	Human Settlement Development Grant - MPCC	10,069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,069	13,069	-			
	Dept of Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)	-	-	-	2,686	-	-	2,686	-	2,686	-	-			
	Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs	189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	189	-	-			
	Dept of Land Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Provincial Treasury	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Dept of Environmental Affairs and Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Dept of Science and Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Amatola District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	716	-	716	-	716	-	-			
	BCMETS Funding	-	-	-	-	257	-	257	-	257	-	-			
	Public Funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	SIDA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	ECDC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	European Commission	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Liedien	-	-	-	-	459	-	459	-	459	-	-			
	Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	700,782	-	-	23,122	716	-	23,837	-	724,619	765,257	794,671			
	Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	1,529,313	-	-	67,569	716	-	68,285	-	1,597,598	1,706,036	1,844,006			

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2	3	4	5	6	7	F
R thousands									
<u>Operating transfers and grants:</u>									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		698,929	-	-	-	-	698,929	698,921	688,808
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		698,929	-	-	-	-	698,929	698,921	688,808
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		121,698	-	-	44,448	-	166,145	238,630	357,331
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		121,698	-	-	44,448	-	166,145	238,630	357,331
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		7,905	-	-	-	-	7,905	3,329	3,196
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		7,905	-	-	-	-	7,905	3,329	3,196
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		828,531	-	-	44,448	-	872,979	940,779	1,049,335
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital transfers and grants:</u>									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		671,925	-	-	-	-	671,925	707,268	735,371
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		671,925	-	-	-	-	671,925	707,268	735,371
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2015/16	2016/17
		A	2	3	4	5	6	7		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F		
	R thousands									
	Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Current year receipts	28,857	-	-	23,122	-	23,122	51,979	57,969	59,300
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue	28,857	-	-	23,122	-	23,122	51,979	57,969	59,300
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	District Municipality:									
	Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other grant providers:									
	Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	716	716	716	-	-
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	716	716	716	-	-
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total capital transfers and grants revenue	700,782	-	-	23,122	716	23,837	724,619	765,257	794,671
	Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	1,529,313	-	-	67,569	716	68,285	1,597,598	1,706,036	1,844,006
	TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
		Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
	<u>Cash transfers to other municipalities</u>												
	N/A												
	N/A												
	N/A												
	TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:												
	<u>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>												
2	Buffalo City Development Agency	5,391					0	0		5,391	5,855	6,347	
	Buffalo City Tourism	1,000					5,000	5,000		6,000	1,086	1,177	
	N/A												
	TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs*	6,391					5,000	5,000		11,391	6,941	7,524	
	<u>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>												
	N/A												
	N/A												
	N/A												
	TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:												
	<u>Cash transfers to other Organisations</u>												
4	Arts Centre Subsidy	179					0	0		179	194	211	
	Miscellaneous Grants and Subsidies	1,465					(0)	(0)		1,465	1,591	1,725	
	Mayors Social Responsibility Fund	490					(0)	(0)		490	532	576	
	Sponsored Sporting Events	15,425								15,425	15,425	15,425	
	TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	17,559					(0)	(0)		17,559	17,743	17,937	
	TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	23,951					5,000	5,000		28,951	24,684	25,461	
	<u>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</u>												
1	Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
	N/A												
	N/A												
	TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:												

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
<u>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</u>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rates Rebates for Pensioners		4,256	-	-	-	-	0	0	4,256	0	4,745	5,262	
Social Welfare Grant		175,806	-	-	-	-	0	0	175,806	0	195,465	217,344	
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		180,062	-	-	-	-	0	0	180,062	0	200,210	222,626	
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	180,062	-	-	-	-	0	0	180,062	0	200,210	222,626	
TOTAL TRANSFERS		204,013	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	209,013	5,000	224,864	248,087	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15											% change
		Original Budget	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands													
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>													
Basic Salaries and Wages		31,286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,286		0.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		3,303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,303		0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		1,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,524		0.0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12,907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,907		0.0%	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing Allowances		3,234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,234			
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub Total - Councillors		52,254	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,254		0.0%	
% increase													
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>													
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,717		0.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,580		0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205		0.0%	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,277		0.0%	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing Allowances		77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77			
Other benefits and allowances		1,621	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,621			
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Long service awards		33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33		0.0%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	14,510	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,510		0.0%	
% increase													
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>													
Basic Salaries and Wages		778,158	-	-	-	-	-	2,700	2,700	778,158		0.3%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		144,765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144,765		0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		57,614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,614		0.0%	
Overtime		57,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,128		0.0%	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Budget Year 2014/15																		
Ref	Summary of remuneration	Original Budget	5	Prior Adjusted	6	Accum. Funds	7	Multi-year capital	8	Unfore. Unavoid.	9	Nat. or Prov. Govt	10	Other Adjusts. Total Adjusts.	11	Adjusted Budget	12	% change
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H								
	R thousands	25,328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,328	0.0%	
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cellphone Allowance	7,313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,313	-	-
	Housing Allowances	125,372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,372	0.0%	
	Other benefits and allowances	13,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,000	0.0%	
	Payments in lieu of leave	16,727	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,727	0.0%	
	Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	1,222,705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,700	2,700	1,225,405	0.2%		
	% Increase																	
	Total Parent Municipality	1,289,469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,700	2,700	1,292,169	0.2%		
	Board Members of Entities																	
	Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pension and UJF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Board Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Increase																	
	Senior Managers of Entities																	
	Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pension and UJF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Year 2014/15																			
Summary of remuneration	Ref	Original Budget	5	Prior Adjusted	6	Accum. Funds	7	Multi-year capital	8	Unfore. Unavold.	9	Nat. or Prov. Govt	10	Other Adjusts. Total Adjusts.	11	Adjusted Budget	12	% change	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H									
R thousands																			
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase																			
Other Staff of Entities																			
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase																			
Total Municipal Entities																			
COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES, EMPLOYEE REMUNERATION & ENTITY REMUNERATION		1,289,469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,700	2,700	1,292,169		0.2%	
% Increase																			
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1,237,215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,700	2,700	1,239,915		0.2%	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Description	Raf	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	140	4	119	137	146	155	174	183	1,059	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	780	3,120	1,729	3,660	4,223	4,504	4,786	5,349	5,630	34,833	31,148	31,148	
Vote 3 - Chief Operations Officer		-	-	29	22,195	16,999	14,913	17,207	18,354	19,501	21,796	22,943	153,938	237,036	356,406	
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		841,923	125,935	11,842	16,573	253,802	58,198	67,151	71,628	76,104	85,058	89,535	1,719,752	1,799,122	1,881,550	
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	2	191	674	373	556	641	684	727	812	855	5,514	6,901	8,001	
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		141,153	271,089	161,345	177,748	197,004	131,722	170,559	189,905	209,324	248,161	267,580	2,335,908	2,565,718	2,819,679	
Vote 7 - Development Planning		1,289	2,790	2,534	2,313	3,306	5,141	5,932	6,328	6,723	7,514	7,910	55,060	55,515	60,641	
Vote 8 - Health and Public Safety		22,116	8,728	6,078	13,531	8,249	9,293	10,723	11,437	12,152	13,582	14,297	144,425	157,559	171,965	
Vote 9 - Community Services		55,093	19,991	19,501	20,563	43,199	22,604	26,081	27,820	29,559	33,036	34,775	352,585	391,543	438,515	
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	120,722	120,722	120,794	120,794	120,794	120,794	724,619	765,257	794,671	
Total Revenue by Vote		1,061,576	428,534	202,101	231,780	530,656	366,926	423,376	451,601	479,826	536,276	564,501	5,527,663	6,069,796	6,562,576	
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive Support Services		8,338	11,420	9,955	10,114	12,177	13,326	15,376	16,401	17,426	19,476	20,501	171,450	163,197	172,887	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		1,998	15,093	6,199	4,093	10,474	7,006	8,176	8,721	9,266	10,356	10,901	96,919	87,704	89,788	
Vote 3 - Chief Operations Officer		2,067	4,175	10,783	11,994	18,100	16,686	19,253	20,536	21,820	24,387	25,670	186,648	273,312	392,002	
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		13,596	26,272	20,673	26,382	24,777	34,239	39,506	42,140	44,774	50,041	52,675	397,391	405,634	431,601	
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		6,287	7,207	9,359	7,874	9,602	14,300	16,500	17,500	18,700	20,900	22,000	158,588	173,491	176,403	
Vote 6 - Engineering Services		30,768	321,139	117,196	144,192	146,949	239,258	276,067	294,471	312,876	349,685	368,089	2,737,758	2,984,541	3,201,165	
Vote 7 - Development Planning		9,434	10,171	11,544	14,626	14,626	24,999	28,844	30,767	32,690	36,536	38,459	266,014	275,823	292,200	
Vote 8 - Health and Public Safety		15,292	17,252	17,897	18,713	18,936	20,011	23,080	24,629	26,169	29,248	30,767	260,859	277,860	295,904	
Vote 9 - Community Services		26,430	34,489	37,588	38,248	36,759	43,641	50,355	53,712	57,069	63,783	67,140	548,745	601,436	646,751	
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	
Total Expenditure by Vote		114,231	447,219	241,193	275,670	292,401	413,545	477,167	508,978	540,789	604,411	636,223	4,824,372	5,242,997	5,698,700	
Surplus / (Deficit)		947,345	(18,685)	(39,093)	(44,090)	(41,860)	(46,619)	(53,791)	(57,377)	(60,963)	(68,135)	(71,721)	703,321	766,800	863,875	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Governance and administration		842,013	126,032	12,732	17,718	26,184	256,370	63,332	73,075	77,946	82,818	92,561	97,433	1,768,215	1,841,678	1,924,050
Executive and council		-	-	780	1,052	3,120	1,729	3,660	4,223	4,504	4,785	5,349	5,630	34,833	31,148	31,148
Budget and treasury office		841,923	125,935	11,642	16,573	22,203	253,802	58,198	67,151	71,628	76,104	85,058	89,535	1,719,752	1,799,122	1,881,550
Corporate services		90	97	310	93	861	838	1,474	1,701	1,815	1,928	2,155	2,268	13,631	11,409	11,352
Community and public safety		14,036	5,828	5,543	6,939	28,161	28,074	21,974	25,365	27,045	28,736	32,116	33,806	257,814	350,744	481,895
Community and social services		794	782	706	1,208	726	669	1,972	2,160	2,304	2,448	2,736	2,880	19,285	17,738	19,075
Sport and recreation		176	175	108	348	230	184	514	594	633	673	752	795	5,179	5,601	6,128
Public safety		13,063	4,866	4,726	5,379	5,057	10,594	5,067	5,846	6,236	6,626	7,405	7,795	82,659	90,166	98,543
Housing		4	4	4	3	22,127	16,628	14,194	16,377	17,469	18,561	20,744	21,836	147,651	234,696	355,406
Health		-	1	-	-	21	-	327	378	403	428	479	504	2,541	2,542	2,544
Economic and environmental services		10,305	5,056	2,443	10,427	5,094	5,283	7,307	8,431	8,993	9,555	10,679	11,241	94,814	97,752	106,646
Planning and development		1,094	959	888	2,005	1,681	1,534	2,149	2,479	2,644	2,810	3,140	3,306	24,689	21,272	23,240
Road transport		9,203	4,084	1,543	8,408	3,386	3,739	5,108	5,894	6,287	6,680	7,466	7,859	69,658	76,096	82,997
Environmental protection		8	13	12	13	27	11	50	58	61	65	73	77	468	385	410
Trading services		195,221	290,080	179,991	186,696	189,668	239,293	178,043	205,434	219,130	232,826	260,217	273,912	2,660,510	2,930,392	3,229,336
Electricity		72,627	190,576	127,718	118,685	117,870	121,464	107,292	123,798	132,051	140,304	156,811	165,064	1,574,260	1,706,345	1,849,655
Water		25,293	58,588	12,754	38,439	32,175	40,467	30,477	35,165	37,510	39,654	44,543	46,887	442,171	507,274	581,952
Waste water management		43,185	21,894	20,844	20,579	20,242	35,607	20,408	23,201	24,748	26,295	29,388	30,935	316,424	348,954	384,828
Waste management		54,116	19,021	18,675	18,993	19,380	42,336	20,167	23,270	24,821	26,373	29,475	31,327	327,654	367,820	412,902
Other		-	1,538	1,391	-	1,435	1,636	96,270	111,081	118,486	125,892	140,703	148,108	746,539	789,231	820,848
Total Revenue - Standard		1,061,576	428,634	202,101	231,780	250,541	530,656	366,926	423,376	451,601	479,826	536,276	564,501	5,527,693	6,009,798	6,582,576
Expenditure - Standard		35,554	65,672	54,041	56,562	65,790	61,575	78,950	90,058	96,061	102,065	114,073	120,077	939,576	964,232	1,014,399
Governance and administration		7,274	22,940	12,497	9,850	16,893	16,154	12,164	14,035	14,971	15,936	17,778	18,713	179,075	179,473	186,472
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		13,596	25,272	20,673	26,382	24,777	22,317	34,239	39,506	42,140	44,774	50,041	52,675	397,391	405,634	431,601
Corporate services		14,684	16,560	20,871	20,331	24,120	23,104	31,648	36,516	38,951	41,385	46,254	48,688	363,112	379,125	396,325
Community and public safety		25,865	30,771	36,915	40,001	45,956	39,182	44,509	51,357	54,780	58,204	65,052	68,475	560,207	671,011	817,123
Community and social services		5,206	6,347	6,099	6,571	6,151	6,482	7,164	8,266	8,817	9,368	10,470	11,021	91,962	94,875	100,925
Sport and recreation		4,809	5,170	4,852	5,342	5,186	5,250	4,741	5,470	5,835	6,200	6,929	7,294	67,077	70,273	75,033
Public safety		11,404	13,425	14,047	14,629	14,481	14,841	15,072	17,391	18,550	19,709	22,028	23,188	198,765	211,588	225,267
Housing		1,580	3,724	10,000	11,424	17,572	10,703	15,291	17,644	18,820	19,996	22,349	23,525	172,538	262,468	381,987
Health		2,056	2,044	1,918	2,035	2,566	1,907	2,241	2,586	2,759	2,931	3,276	3,448	29,766	31,807	33,911
Economic and environmental services		19,263	25,240	23,882	29,644	36,185	32,669	86,254	99,524	106,159	112,794	126,064	132,699	830,578	906,356	984,501
Planning and development		6,584	6,665	7,365	9,594	9,048	9,311	21,129	24,380	26,005	27,631	30,881	32,527	211,098	215,440	227,148
Road transport		5,957	11,697	8,520	11,338	19,697	16,007	59,302	68,426	72,987	77,549	86,673	91,234	529,388	594,693	634,627
Environmental protection		6,722	6,679	7,997	8,712	7,441	7,552	5,823	6,718	7,166	7,514	8,510	8,958	90,092	96,224	102,726
Trading services		33,304	324,358	125,515	148,472	143,344	137,594	203,518	234,829	250,484	266,139	297,450	313,105	2,478,114	2,684,313	2,884,383

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Electricity		7,088	261,795	66,907	88,969	85,044	80,115	106,624	123,028	131,230	139,432	155,836	164,038	1,410,105	1,518,334	1,627,044	
Water		10,037	35,228	29,858	29,116	27,589	27,812	37,007	42,700	45,547	48,393	54,087	56,933	444,307	485,497	524,838	
Waste water management		7,258	12,028	11,761	14,559	14,677	13,327	33,737	38,927	41,522	44,117	49,308	51,903	333,144	365,165	389,743	
Waste management		8,921	15,308	16,969	15,828	16,034	16,340	26,150	30,174	32,185	34,197	38,220	40,231	290,558	315,317	342,758	
Other		1,045	1,237	840	1,191	1,125	1,124	1,213	1,400	1,493	1,586	1,773	1,866	15,895	17,085	18,294	
Total Expenditure - Standard		114,231	447,219	241,193	275,870	282,401	272,345	413,545	477,167	508,978	540,789	604,411	636,223	4,824,372	5,242,997	5,698,700	
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		947,345	(16,605)	(39,893)	(44,990)	(41,860)	250,311	(46,619)	(53,791)	(57,377)	(60,963)	(60,135)	(71,721)	703,321	766,800	863,875	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		664,490	536	(965)	(197)	(1,117)	12,691	15,760	16,165	19,397	20,609	23,034	24,246	796,668	886,632	986,753
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		74	75	75	73	73	75	9	10	11	11	12	13	512	571	636
Service charges - electricity revenue		49,903	190,065	125,690	117,299	115,709	110,531	104,275	120,318	128,339	136,360	152,402	160,474	1,511,514	1,639,993	1,779,392
Service charges - water revenue		779	58,256	12,462	37,800	31,989	24,797	28,589	30,660	34,725	34,770	38,861	40,906	370,613	425,279	488,007
Service charges - sanitation revenue		21,230	20,399	19,305	19,467	18,844	16,513	20,051	23,135	24,678	26,220	29,305	30,847	271,995	300,012	330,913
Service charges - refuse		18,945	18,918	18,624	18,808	19,351	18,860	17,963	20,727	22,108	23,490	26,254	27,655	251,704	282,664	317,432
Service charges - other		3,788	2,037	2,056	1,876	2,289	3,750	(200)	(230)	(246)	(261)	(292)	(307)	14,261	16,056	18,051
Rental of facilities and equipment		829	811	740	923	900	805	1,561	1,801	1,921	2,041	2,281	2,401	17,013	18,629	20,362
Interest earned - external investments		582	7,038	7,060	6,745	6,628	6,591	5,570	6,427	6,856	7,284	8,141	8,569	77,491	79,596	81,764
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1,896	1,802	1,678	2,124	2,221	2,318	2,254	2,601	2,775	2,946	3,295	3,468	29,383	32,175	35,167
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		647	536	453	302	636	263	853	984	1,050	1,116	1,247	1,313	9,400	10,293	11,250
Licences and permits		1,278	1,049	1,059	1,377	1,237	1,029	1,754	2,024	2,169	2,294	2,584	2,699	20,523	22,472	24,562
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		272,358	2	1,092	2,082	26,411	203,723	47,398	54,689	58,335	61,981	69,273	72,919	870,264	937,791	1,046,139
Other revenue		24,776	126,997	12,570	23,101	25,368	126,690	28,890	33,335	35,557	37,779	42,224	44,446	561,732	592,379	627,478
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		1,061,576	428,520	202,101	231,780	250,541	530,656	272,727	314,685	335,664	356,643	398,601	419,580	4,803,074	5,244,541	5,767,904
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		82,489	86,932	63,634	84,777	86,935	89,198	94,347	106,662	116,120	123,377	137,892	145,150	1,239,915	1,323,021	1,414,808
Remuneration of councillors		3,617	3,618	3,605	3,612	3,574	3,574	3,985	4,598	4,905	5,211	5,824	6,131	52,254	55,900	59,800
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	26,400	30,461	32,492	34,523	38,584	40,615	203,074	223,598	245,958
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	1	-	-	-	-	92,300	106,500	113,600	120,700	134,900	142,000	710,000	809,574	850,053
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,702	8,887	9,480	10,072	11,257	11,650	59,248	54,123	49,129
Bulk purchases		255	269,165	69,903	64,716	81,908	77,048	80,449	92,826	99,014	105,203	117,579	123,768	1,201,656	1,300,246	1,406,715
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		818	1,366	2,002	1,291	526	204	1,781	2,056	2,193	2,330	2,604	2,741	19,909	21,622	23,438
Grants and subsidies		521	9,321	10,685	11,138	10,972	15,021	19,676	22,703	24,217	25,730	28,757	30,271	209,013	224,894	248,087
Other expend ture		26,530	76,794	71,165	90,336	108,486	87,300	86,904	106,274	106,959	113,643	127,013	133,698	1,129,102	1,230,020	1,400,712
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		114,231	447,219	241,193	275,870	292,401	273,345	413,545	477,167	508,978	540,789	604,411	636,223	4,824,372	5,242,997	5,696,700
Surplus/(Deficit)		947,345	(18,698)	(39,093)	(44,090)	(41,860)	258,311	(140,818)	(162,482)	(173,314)	(184,146)	(205,810)	(216,643)	(21,298)	1,543	69,204
Transfers recognised - capital		(6)	14	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	94,199	108,691	115,937	123,183	137,675	144,462	724,160	765,257	794,671
Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	459	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		947,345	(18,685)	(39,093)	(44,090)	(41,860)	258,311	(46,619)	(53,791)	(57,377)	(60,963)	(66,135)	(71,721)	703,321	766,800	863,875

IUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Ref	Monthly cash flows	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	Cash Receipts by Source																
	Property rates	621,298	501	(903)	(185)	(1,044)	11,856	14,736	17,003	18,136	19,270	21,537	22,670	744,884	829,001	922,614	
	Property rates - penalties & collection charges	70	70	71	69	68	70	8	9	10	10	12	12	479	534	584	
	Service charges - electricity revenue	46,659	177,710	117,707	109,674	108,188	103,346	97,497	112,497	119,997	127,497	142,496	149,996	1,413,266	1,533,383	1,663,731	
	Service charges - water revenue	728	54,469	11,652	35,343	29,910	23,185	24,861	28,685	30,598	32,510	36,335	39,247	346,523	397,636	456,287	
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	19,850	19,073	18,051	18,202	17,619	17,310	18,747	21,631	23,074	24,516	27,400	29,842	254,315	280,511	309,404	
	Service charges - refuse	17,714	17,698	17,413	17,566	18,094	17,652	16,795	19,379	20,671	21,963	24,547	25,839	235,343	264,291	296,798	
	Service charges - other	3,542	1,905	1,923	1,754	2,140	3,506	(187)	(215)	(230)	(244)	(273)	(287)	13,334	15,012	16,878	
	Rental of facilities and equipment	775	759	692	863	842	752	1,459	1,684	1,796	1,908	2,133	2,245	15,907	17,418	19,038	
	Interest earned - external investments	582	7,038	7,060	6,745	6,628	6,591	5,570	6,427	6,856	7,284	8,141	8,569	77,491	79,596	81,764	
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,896	1,802	1,678	2,124	2,221	2,318	2,254	2,601	2,775	2,948	3,295	3,468	29,383	32,175	35,167	
	Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Fines	605	501	424	282	595	246	798	920	982	1,043	1,166	1,227	6,789	9,624	10,519	
	Licences and permits	1,195	981	990	1,287	1,157	982	1,640	1,892	2,019	2,145	2,397	2,523	19,189	21,012	22,966	
	Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfer receipts - operational	272,358	2	1,092	2,082	26,411	203,723	47,398	54,689	58,335	61,981	69,273	72,919	870,284	937,791	1,046,139	
	Other revenue	23,166	118,742	11,753	21,599	23,719	118,455	27,012	31,168	33,246	35,323	39,479	41,557	525,220	553,875	586,692	
	Cash Receipts by Source	1,010,438	401,241	189,603	217,426	236,548	509,984	258,589	298,372	318,264	338,155	377,938	397,830	4,554,388	4,971,867	5,468,590	
	Other Cash Flows by Source																
	Transfer receipts - capital	(0)	14	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	94,199	106,691	115,937	123,183	137,675	144,462	724,160	765,257	794,671	
	Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	459	-	-	
	Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Increase in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Cash Receipts by Source	1,010,438	401,255	189,603	217,426	236,548	509,984	352,788	407,063	434,201	461,338	515,613	542,751	5,279,007	5,737,124	6,263,261	
	Cash Payments by Type																
	Employee related costs	78,365	82,586	79,642	80,538	82,598	84,738	89,630	103,419	110,314	117,209	130,998	137,892	1,177,919	1,256,870	1,344,068	
	Remuneration of councillors	3,617	3,618	3,605	3,612	3,574	3,574	3,985	4,598	4,905	5,211	5,824	6,131	52,254	55,900	59,800	
	Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,474	4,009	4,276	4,543	5,078	5,345	26,724	29,887	32,398	
	Interest paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,702	8,887	9,480	10,072	11,257	11,850	59,248	54,123	49,129	
	Bulk purchases - Electricity	255	269,186	69,903	84,716	81,908	77,048	58,037	66,965	71,430	75,894	84,823	89,287	1,029,452	1,111,808	1,200,753	
	Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,413	25,861	27,585	29,309	32,757	34,481	172,404	188,437	205,962	
	Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Contracted services	768	1,284	1,882	1,214	494	191	1,675	1,932	2,061	2,160	2,447	2,576	18,715	20,324	22,032	

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands																
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities		521	9,321	10,885	11,138	10,972	15,021	19,676	22,703	24,217	25,730	28,757	30,271	209,013	224,894	248,087
Grants and subsidies paid - other		26,530	76,794	71,165	90,336	108,486	87,300	83,430	96,265	102,683	109,180	121,936	128,353	1,102,377	1,200,133	1,388,314
General expenses		110,057	442,789	236,881	271,554	288,022	267,873	290,021	334,640	356,949	379,258	423,877	446,186	3,848,107	4,142,376	4,530,542
Cash Payments by Type																
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type		95,084	89,601	58,107	71,841	76,067	47,542	70,362	73,954	88,005	147,908	116,213	121,601	1,056,485	1,024,127	1,069,226
Capital assets		-	-	11,189	-	-	8,995	-	-	11,747	-	-	22,701	54,633	46,097	50,709
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		205,141	532,590	306,178	343,395	364,089	324,410	360,383	408,593	456,701	521,166	540,090	590,489	4,959,225	5,212,601	5,650,477
Total Cash Payments by Type		805,297	(131,336)	(116,574)	(125,969)	(127,542)	185,574	(7,595)	(1,530)	(22,501)	(65,828)	(24,477)	(47,738)	319,782	524,523	612,784
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		870,044	1,675,340	1,544,005	1,427,430	1,301,462	1,173,920	1,359,494	1,351,900	1,350,369	1,327,869	1,262,041	1,237,564	870,044	1,189,826	1,714,349
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning		1,675,340	1,544,005	1,427,430	1,301,462	1,173,920	1,359,494	1,351,900	1,350,369	1,327,869	1,262,041	1,237,564	1,189,826	1,189,826	1,714,349	2,327,133
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end																

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Capital Expenditure - Standard																	
Governance and administration																	
Executive and council																	
Budget and treasury office	4	442	685	3,196	3,376	9,166	191	4,566	2,006	2,779	19,019	13,729	19,378	12,000	10,500	20,244	
Corporate services	4	243	251	677	438	733	182	1,211	1,193	766	1,976	12,782	12,000	22,100	20,200		
		8	136	760	55	631	297	155	(124)	250	432	23,266	22,100	20,200			
Community and public safety																	
Community and social services	126	7,024	3,147	4,484	3,259	8,028	1,702	3,883	4,274	5,164	8,310	188,731	206,719	371,215			
Sport and recreation		708	1,037	1,569	1,186	2,105	1,205	1,361	1,642	1,507	2,674	23,807	9,500	9,500			
Public safety	77	327	163	53	99	736	81	998	254	387	570	31,101	21,750	19,750			
Housing		1,536	471	345	541	1,747	145	558	114	630	972	13,017	12,500	25,200			
Health		4,453	1,435	2,513	1,427	3,304	247	644	1,720	2,588	3,949	100,805	162,969	266,765			
	49	1	42	4	5	137	24	122	544	52	145	-	-	-			
Economic and environmental services																	
Planning and development	380	6,032	11,177	8,724	15,248	14,077	5,858	8,411	17,750	22,499	25,682	266,225	245,221	271,655			
Road transport	83	1,046	1,984	1,811	3,895	5,519	1,452	3,672	3,519	5,451	5,372	56,525	52,221	83,655			
Environmental protection	297	4,855	8,994	6,437	11,148	8,375	4,339	2,795	14,144	16,686	20,235	199,000	185,000	180,000			
Trading services		131	189	376	203	183	67	1,944	87	361	76	11,700	8,000	8,000			
Electricity	1,593	12,436	5,017	21,853	16,229	20,723	9,370	13,392	16,679	24,108	16,014	571,251	518,210	424,912			
Water	23	22	183	5,331	3,462	5,135	4,696	5,445	3,758	9,959	6,060	159,997	160,500	166,500			
Waste water management	1,125	6,075	3,004	1,215	2,800	9,420	9,155	4,133	6,409	7,299	6,214	98,139	91,000	91,000			
Waste management	444	6,252	2,201	15,029	9,378	4,748	(4,944)	3,433	7,393	6,442	3,708	217,532	230,000	137,000			
Other		86	519	277	599	1,421	462	381	(883)	398	32	92,100	36,710	30,412			
		10	83	7,494	190	54	1,131	137	523	4,090	1,589	500	500	500			
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2,102	26,195	21,415	47,187	38,796	53,411	18,731	31,754	42,298	59,657	73,022	1,056,485	1,024,127	1,089,226			

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2015/16	2016/17
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands													
<u>Heritage assets</u>													
Buildings													
Other													
<u>Investment properties</u>													
Housing development		89,536						20,435	20,435	109,972		162,319	266,265
Other		89,536						20,435	20,435	109,972		162,319	266,265
<u>Other assets</u>													
General vehicles	18	65,150						27,775	27,775	92,925		80,128	88,144
Specialised vehicles		18,600						9,460	9,460	28,060		18,000	18,400
Plant & equipment		4,000								4,000		4,000	4,000
Computers - hardware/equipment		3,500								3,500		3,500	12,300
Furniture and other office equipment								3,633	3,633	3,633			
Auditors		28,550								28,550		37,750	35,700
Markets								13,071	13,071	13,071			
Civic Land and Buildings		5,500								5,500			
Other Buildings								1,612	1,612	1,612			
Other Land													
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)													
Other		5,000								5,000		16,878	17,744
<u>Agricultural assets</u>													
<u>List sub-class</u>													
<u>Biological assets</u>													
<u>List sub-class</u>													
<u>Intangibles</u>													
Computers - software & programming													
Other (list sub-class)													
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	402,186						105,000	105,000	507,186		476,657	591,821
<u>Specialised vehicles</u>	18	4,000								4,000		4,000	4,000
Refuse													
Fire		4,000								4,000		4,000	4,000
Conservancy													
Ambulances													

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 2015/16		Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H					
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class														
Infrastructure		491,396	-	-	-	-	5,033	5,033	496,429	508,000	436,000			
Infrastructure - Road transport		88,000	-	-	-	-	3,459	3,459	91,459	95,000	100,000			
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		88,000	-	-	-	-	3,459	3,459	91,459	95,000	100,000			
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Infrastructure - Electricity		89,199	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,199	92,000	108,000			
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transmission & Reticulation		89,199	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,199	92,000	108,000			
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Infrastructure - Water		97,689	-	-	-	-	450	450	98,139	91,000	91,000			
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Reticulation		97,689	-	-	-	-	450	450	98,139	91,000	91,000			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		216,508	-	-	-	-	1,125	1,125	217,632	230,000	137,000			
Reticulation		216,508	-	-	-	-	1,125	1,125	217,632	230,000	137,000			
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Community		28,030	-	-	-	-	3,071	3,071	31,101	21,750	19,750			
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sports Fields & stadia		24,792	-	-	-	-	3,071	3,071	27,863	13,750	9,750			
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Recreational facilities		3,239	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,239	8,000	10,000			
Fire safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2015/16	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
R thousands													
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Heritage assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Investment properties</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>		20,395	-	-	-	-	1,373	1,373	21,768	1,373	17,721	21,655	
General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		20,395	-	-	-	-	1,373	1,373	21,768	1,373	17,721	21,655	
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Agricultural assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>List sub-class</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>List sub-class</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1		Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14						
R thousands		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H						
Intangibles		A1													
Computers - software & programming															
Other (list sub-class)															
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1						9,478	9,478	549,299	547,471	477,405				
Specialised vehicles	18														
Refuse															
Fire															
Conservancy															
Ambulances															

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1		Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	NaL or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7	8	B	9	10	11	12	13	14	H				
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class															
Infrastructure															
Infrastructure - Road transport		280,184	-	-	-	-	-	280,184	280,184	560,369		306,561	337,355		
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		86,549	-	-	-	-	-	86,549	86,549	173,097		99,529	114,456		
Storm water		78,604	-	-	-	-	-	78,604	78,604	157,207		90,988	105,275		
Infrastructure - Electricity		7,945	-	-	-	-	-	7,945	7,945	15,890		8,541	9,182		
Generation		111,151	-	-	-	-	-	111,151	111,151	222,302		113,999	117,939		
Transmission & Reticalution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		
Street Lighting		107,011	-	-	-	-	-	107,011	107,011	214,022		109,548	113,154		
Infrastructure - Water		4,140	-	-	-	-	-	4,140	4,140	8,280		4,451	4,785		
Dams & Reservoirs		37,061	-	-	-	-	-	37,061	37,061	74,123		42,528	48,801		
Water purification		1,194	-	-	-	-	-	1,194	1,194	2,387		1,283	1,379		
Reticalution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		
Infrastructure - Sanitation		35,868	-	-	-	-	-	35,868	35,868	71,736		41,245	47,421		
Reticalution		25,287	-	-	-	-	-	25,287	25,287	50,574		27,891	30,764		
Sewerage purification		25,287	-	-	-	-	-	25,287	25,287	50,574		27,891	30,764		
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		
Reluse		20,136	-	-	-	-	-	20,136	20,136	40,273		22,613	25,395		
Transportation	2	20,136	-	-	-	-	-	20,136	20,136	40,273		22,613	25,395		
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		
Community															
Parks & gardens		16,749	-	-	-	-	-	16,749	16,749	33,499		17,944	19,227		
Sports Fields & stadia		516	-	-	-	-	-	516	516	1,032		553	593		
Swimming pools		385	-	-	-	-	-	385	385	770		413	442		
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		
Libraries		562	-	-	-	-	-	562	562	1,124		586	611		
Recreational facilities		265	-	-	-	-	-	265	265	530		283	302		
Fire, safety & emergency		3,069	-	-	-	-	-	3,069	3,069	6,139		3,291	3,528		
Security and policing		2,180	-	-	-	-	-	2,180	2,180	4,359		2,338	2,509		
Buses		1,960	-	-	-	-	-	1,960	1,960	3,921		2,101	2,251		
		2,491	-	-	-	-	-	2,491	2,491	4,982		2,672	2,866		

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2015/16
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
R thousands													
Clinics		101	-	-	-	-	101	101	201	-	-	107	113
Museums & Art Galleries		67	-	-	-	-	67	67	134	-	-	71	75
Cemeteries		339	-	-	-	-	339	339	678	-	-	364	391
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		4,815	-	-	-	-	4,815	4,815	9,630	-	-	5,167	5,546
<u>Heritage assets</u>													
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Investment properties</u>													
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>													
General vehicles		35,315	-	-	-	-	35,315	35,315	70,630	-	-	37,926	40,732
Specialised vehicles		1,594	-	-	-	-	1,594	1,594	3,188	-	-	1,706	1,825
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		991	-	-	-	-	991	991	1,982	-	-	1,065	1,145
Furniture and other office equipment		15	-	-	-	-	15	15	29	-	-	16	17
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		868	-	-	-	-	868	868	1,737	-	-	934	1,004
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		9,818	-	-	-	-	9,818	9,818	19,636	-	-	10,554	11,346
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		22,028	-	-	-	-	22,028	22,028	44,057	-	-	23,651	25,395
<u>Agricultural assets</u>													
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological assets</u>													
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				
<u>Intangibles</u>		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	332,249	-	-	-	-	332,249	332,249	664,498	362,431	397,314		
<u>Specialised vehicles</u>	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

R thousands	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2		
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2015/16	Adjusted Budget	2016/17
	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14						
	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H							
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class															
	Infrastructure		600,430	-	-	-	-	-	600,430	-	-	-	-	706,881	749,846
	Infrastructure - Road transport		333,954	-	-	-	-	-	333,954	-	-	-	-	454,478	503,885
	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		319,931	-	-	-	-	-	319,931	-	-	-	-	440,455	489,862
	Storm water		14,023	-	-	-	-	-	14,023	-	-	-	-	14,023	14,023
	Infrastructure - Electricity		73,518	-	-	-	-	-	73,518	-	-	-	-	73,139	74,547
	Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transmission & Reticalation		70,591	-	-	-	-	-	70,591	-	-	-	-	70,212	71,621
	Street Lighting		2,927	-	-	-	-	-	2,927	-	-	-	-	2,927	2,927
	Infrastructure - Water		71,056	-	-	-	-	-	71,056	-	-	-	-	64,355	62,941
	Dams & Reservoirs		2,508	-	-	-	-	-	2,508	-	-	-	-	2,508	2,508
	Water purification		9,372	-	-	-	-	-	9,372	-	-	-	-	4,974	4,926
	Reticalation		59,176	-	-	-	-	-	59,176	-	-	-	-	56,884	55,507
	Infrastructure - Sanitation		121,902	-	-	-	-	-	121,902	-	-	-	-	114,999	108,472
	Reticalation		88,517	-	-	-	-	-	88,517	-	-	-	-	81,302	83,546
	Sewerage purification		33,385	-	-	-	-	-	33,385	-	-	-	-	33,597	24,927
	Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community		12,315	-	-	-	-	-	12,315	-	-	-	-	14,065	15,815
	Parks & gardens		142	-	-	-	-	-	142	-	-	-	-	142	142
	Sports Fields & stadia		1,038	-	-	-	-	-	1,038	-	-	-	-	1,871	2,705
	Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community halls		5,355	-	-	-	-	-	5,355	-	-	-	-	5,938	6,521
	Libraries		1,244	-	-	-	-	-	1,244	-	-	-	-	1,244	1,244
	Recreational facilities		2,053	-	-	-	-	-	2,053	-	-	-	-	2,053	2,053
	Fire, safety & emergency		265	-	-	-	-	-	265	-	-	-	-	265	265
	Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1		Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2015/16	Adjusted Budget	2016/17	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14						
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H						
R thousands															
Clinics		1,516	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,516	-	-	-	1,516	1,516	
Museums & Art Galleries		153	-	-	-	-	-	-	153	-	-	-	153	153	
Cemeteries		543	-	-	-	-	-	-	543	-	-	-	877	1,210	
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	6	6	
<u>Heritage assets</u>															
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Investment properties</u>															
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Other assets</u>															
General vehicles	18	86,361	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,361	-	-	-	77,731	70,726	
Specialised vehicles		9,463	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,463	-	-	-	6,675	5,998	
Plant & equipment		4,236	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,236	-	-	-	3,793	3,585	
Computers - hardware/equipment		11,173	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,173	-	-	-	9,404	7,087	
Furniture and other office equipment		6,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,667	-	-	-	3,199	133	
Abattoirs		4,134	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,134	-	-	-	3,354	2,304	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Buildings		43,564	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,564	-	-	-	43,931	44,297	
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		7,124	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,124	-	-	-	7,374	7,321	
<u>Agricultural assets</u>															
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Biological assets</u>															
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15										Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
R thousands													
<u>Intangibles</u>													
Computers - software & programming		10,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,894	-	-	-	13,667
Other (list sub-class)		10,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,894	-	-	-	13,667
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	710,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	710,000	-	-	809,574	850,053
<u>Specialised vehicles</u>	18	4,236	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,236	-	-	3,793	3,585
Refuse		2,796	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,796	-	-	2,479	2,297
Fire		1,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,050	-	-	954	927
Conservancy		389	-	-	-	-	-	-	389	-	-	361	361
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 2014/15 1st Adj Budget - 27/08/2014

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	NIP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework								
							Budget Year 2014/15 Original Budget	Budget Year 2014/15 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2015/16 Original Budget	Budget Year +1 2015/16 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2016/17 Original Budget	Budget Year +2 2016/17 Adjusted Budget			
Parent municipality:															
<i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>															
Vote 1 - Executive Support Services															
R thousand	2010 Projects	Various	-	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Building Upgrade	Various	-	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	-	1,948	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Office Accommodation	Various	-	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	-	2,996	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Office Furniture & Equipment	Various	-	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	500	1,784	500	500	500	500	500	500	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager's Office															
	Office Furniture & Equipment	Various	-	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	
	Computer Equipment	Various	-	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	
	Other	Various	-	Yes	Other Assets	Other	5,000	5,000	16,878	16,878	17,744	17,744	17,744	17,744	
Vote 3 - Chief Operation's Officer															
	Housing	Various	-	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Housing development	79,568	110,072	149,400	149,400	266,265	266,265	266,265	266,265	
	Office Furniture & Equipment	Various	-	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	500	802	500	500	500	500	500	500	
	DVRI	Various	-	Yes	Other Assets	Community halls	10,069	(10,069)	13,069	13,069	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Directorate of Finance															
	Building Upgrade	Various	-	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Computer Equipment	Various	-	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	
	Office Furniture & Equipment	Various	-	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	500	932	500	500	500	500	500	500	
	Asset Replacements	Various	-	Yes	Other Assets	Other	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	
	General Valuations	Various	-	Yes	Other Assets	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Directorate of Corporate Services															
	Computer Equipment	Various	-	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	10,000	18,016	20,000	20,000	18,700	18,700	18,700	18,700	
	Office Furniture & Equipment	Various	-	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	
	Building Upgrade	Various	-	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	2,500	2,500	1,600	1,600	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
	Other	Various	-	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	2,100	2,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Asset Replacements	Various	-	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Directorate of Engineering Services															
	Roads	Various	-	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	198,000	198,000	185,000	185,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	
	Sewerage	Various	-	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	216,508	217,632	230,000	230,000	137,000	137,000	137,000	137,000	
	Electricity	Various	-	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reclamation	134,699	134,699	142,500	142,500	148,500	148,500	148,500	148,500	
	Water	Various	-	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	97,689	98,139	91,000	91,000	91,000	91,000	91,000	91,000	
	Office Furniture & Equipment	Various	-	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	
	BCMM Fleet	Various	-	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	18,380	25,298	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	
Vote 7 - Directorate of Development Planning															
	Land	Various	-	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other Land	5,500	5,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transportation Infrastructure	Various	-	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation	24,000	24,257	30,000	30,000	59,580	59,580	59,580	59,580	
	Office Furniture & Equipment	Various	-	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	
	Markets	Various	-	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	LED	Various	-	Yes	Other	Other	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	
	City Hall Upgrade	Various	-	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	5,000	10,873	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other Buildings - KWT Payments	Various	-	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	9,895	5,395	11,721	11,721	13,655	13,655	13,655	13,655	

Municipal Vote/Capital project : thousand	Program/Project description	IDP Goal Code	Project number	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework												
							Budget Year 2014/15		Budget Year +1 2015/16		Budget Year +2 2016/17								
							Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget							
		3	6	4	4														
Note 8 - Directorate of Health & Public Safety	Land & Buildings	Various	Various	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings													
	Land & Buildings	Various	Various	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	3,200	4,353	6,000	6,000					4,000	8,200			4,000
	Clinics	Various	Various	Yes	Other Assets	Clinics		216											
	Vehicles	Various	Various	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles		532											
	Office Furniture & Equipment	Various	Various	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	500	500	500	500					500	500			500
	Plant & Equipment	Various	Various	Yes	Other Assets	Other	2,100	3,416	2,000	2,000					4,200	4,200			4,200
	Other Assets	Various	Various	Yes	Other Assets	Other									2,300	2,300			2,300
	Specialised Vehicles	Various	Various	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised vehicles - Fire	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000					6,000	6,000			6,000
Note 9 - Directorate of Community Services	Refuse	Various	Various	Yes	Community	Waste Management	36,000	94,815	36,710	36,710					30,412	30,412			30,412
	Sportsfields	Various	Various	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	25,030	28,101	11,250	11,250					9,750	9,750			9,750
	Halls	Various	Various	Yes	Community	Community halls	10,000	21,244	9,000	9,000					9,000	9,000			9,000
	Recreational Facilities	Various	Various	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	3,000	3,000	8,000	8,000					10,000	10,000			10,000
	Office Furniture & Equipment	Various	Various	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	500	500	500	500					500	500			500
	Cemeteries	Various	Various	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	10,000	11,700											
	Parks	Various	Various	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	2,000	2,000											
	Asset Replacements	Various	Various	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		63											
	Other	Various	Various	Yes	Other Assets	Other													
	Plant & Equipment	Various	Various	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		668	8,000	8,000					8,000	8,000			8,000
	Sportsfields	Various	Various	Yes	Community	Swimming Pool			2,500	2,500									
	Vehicles	Various	Various	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles													
							942,007	1,056,485	1,024,127	1,024,127					1,069,226	1,069,226			1,069,226

Entities:
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity

Entity Name
Project name